

5-2/305 1-11 MAR 68

DECLASSIFIED

80354

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Period Covered		
Organization or Installation	Location	From	To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUR	0001 1 Mar 68	2400 1 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
03	0200 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
04	0300 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
05	0400 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
		JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0500 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
07	0600 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
08	0600 (C)	Co A & Co D stand to complete.	S,L	JPM
09	0610 (C)	Co A reported completing their fire mission.	S,L	JPM
10	0630 (C)	Bde reports (CPT Holbrook) 3-1 Inf killed 1 VC, 1-20 Inf killed 3 VC and captured 71 VCS, military age, male. One 100 ft boat was sunk off the shore between LZ Thunder and Base Camp Brecco. Nothing else in Division Area.	S,L	JPM
		K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
11	0700 (C)	From Bde TOC OIC (CPT Holbrook): Swift boats opened fire on 100' shrimp boat (see Item 10), time unknown. Gunships called in and rocketed boat forcing it	S,L	Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	1 Mar 68	2400 1 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN OUT				
11	(Cont'd)	aground 200 meters off shore vic LZ Car-			
		entan. Boat exploded after running agr-			
		ound. Search of area vic of explosion			
		uncovered 322 AK44 barrels and other			
		miscellaneous equipment. Naval diving			
		team enroute to conduct thorough search.			
		More to follow.			
12	0700 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		Jm
13	0800 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		Jm
14	0810 (C)	Co A 3d Plat departed LZ Sue for today's	S,L		Jm
		operation.			
15	0900 (C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 545810; 1st	S,L,M		Jm
		Plat, 545815; 2d Plat, 535814; 3d Plat,			
		544819. Co A 3d Plat, 558876. Co C(-),			
		573848; 1st Plat, 577845; 3d Plat, 573856			
16	0940 (C)	573844 - Co C 1st Plat found one 105 arty	S,L,Bde		Jm
		rd (dud). Destroyed.			
17	0945 (C)	Co D(-), 547815; 1st Plat(-), 543820; 2d	S,L,M		Jm
		Plat, 535815; 3d Plat, 541831; 1st Sqd			
		1st Plat, 547820; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, 542812			
18	0953 (C)	Grd Surv Sec returning to LZ Sue at this	S,L		Jm
		time.			
19	1003 (C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 573848; 1st Plat, 567	S,L,M		Jm
		847; 3d Plat, 578844.			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour 0001 Date 1 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 1 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1055	(C)	Co D all elements same except 2d Plat, 534827, also 1st Plat found tunnel at 545821. Tunnel approx 75' long, will <i>destroy. Destroyed</i>	S,L,M	<i>gm</i>
21	1115	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 578858; 1st Plat, 575841; 2d Plat, 567857; 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 571857; 3d Plat 2d Sqd, 572857; 3d Plat 3d Sqd, 570857. Co A no change.	S,L,M	<i>gm</i>
22	1145	(C)	1122 - 588852, Co C observed 3 Vietnamese at old ROK base at 575858; 3d Plat engaged one VC without wpn. Neg results.	S,L	<i>gm</i>
23	1155	(C)	Co A, no change. Co C, no change except (CP-), 571857. Co D(-), 532825; 1st Plat 520836; 2d Plat, 515830; 3d Plat, 515824.	S,L,M,Bde	<i>gm</i>
24	1200	(C)	1140 - 543833, 3d Plat Co D apprehended one VCS, no ID, with green pack. Man was hiding in bushes near his home. Pack contains documents, including material on map reading and weapons. Man is about 60 yrs of age. S-2 is evacuating.	S,L,	<i>gm</i>
25	1203	(C)	1130 - 570858, Co C found small hole, appeared that someone used it for sleeping last night. When 3d Plat approached one VN stood up and ran. Fired, neg results.	S,L	<i>gm</i>

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature
John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 1 Mar 68 2400 1 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1850	(C)	Weather report rec'd from Bde.	S,L,Units.	Am
36	1857	(C)	Informed Co C of TR BARKER ambush (Ref Item #29).	S,L,Co C	Am
37	1920	(C)	Co D(-) 522840, ambush sites: 11-519835, 31-528836; PF loc 613870, 623865; Co C to follow.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
38	1940	(C)	Co C(-) 579856, Ambush sites: 13-579850, 30(-) 567857, 31-565854.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
39	1945	(C)	Co C 13 element new ambush site 580846; Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
40	2035	(C)	Msg from Bde (Spec Intel) that at coord 450762 (within 750m range) is a regimental size enemy unit; Also, at coord 530765, (within 500m range) is an enemy unit less than a Regiment.	S,L	
41	2036	(C)	Co D 40, will fire intermittently at coord BS 548846, 502821, 513798, 491799, 461830, 511830, 459839, 474844, 487815, 548819 size fires, 6 rds per hour until 2400 hrs 1 Mar 68; wpns plat to commence firing at 2045 hrs.	S,L	
42	2055	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL
43	2155	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL
44	2205	(C)	Infrared Mission 4-54, coord BS486822, 502821, 513798, 491799, 461830, 511830, 459839, 474844, 487815, 548819	S,L	PLL
				Cont'd	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf			<i>Peter L Lawson</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

No. of Pages:

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour 0001 Date 2 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 2 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(V)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0003	(C)	Co A 81mm Mortar Plat ceased fire on designated target.	S,L	n
03	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	Qm
04	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	Qm
05	0225	(C)	Co C reports spotting 2 personnel to the east at a range of 250 meters from CP and 2d Plat through starlight scope. 2 M79 rounds fired with negative results.	S,L	Qm
06	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	
07	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC		
08	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	
09	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	
10	0600	(C)	Co A & Co D stand to completed.	S,L	
11	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:	Downgraded at 3yr interval Declassified after 12yrs.	
12	0715	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	Qm
13	0735	(C)	From Co A: 2d platoon departed LZ SUE at 0735 hrs for today's operations. The platoon will conduct an intensified search of tunnel complex located at BS553874.	S,L	Qm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 2	No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>02 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>02 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
14	0803	(C)	Battalion SITREP Negative, locations as follows: Co A no change; Co B no change; Co C(-) BS579856, 3d platoon BS567857; Co D(-) BS521839, 2d platoon BS527890, 3d platoon BS576835; Co E no change.	S,L,P,Bde	gm												
15		(C)	From ^{gm} Battalion Commanding Officer, 4-3 Inf: Recon Platoon will move, when ready, from OP GEORGE (BS473863) and conduct search of area vic BS457843. Recon Platoon Leader will contact the TOC when he is ready to depart with his unit.	S,L	gm												
16	0908	(C)	Battalion SITREP Negative. locations of units are the same with the following exceptions: Co A 2d platoon BS553874; Co D(-) and weapons platoon BS522840, 1st platoon BS526853, 2d platoon BS530850, 3d platoon BS516845, 2d squad, 2d platoon BS528848.	S,L,P	gm												
17	0930	(C)	From Co A: 2d squad, 3d platoon has re-turned to LZ SUE (0925 H) from ambush site vic coordinates BS553873.	S,L,P	gm												
18	0928	(C)	Co D, 3d platoon, reports that at coordinates BS520849 they found a booby trap made of pipe 4" in diameter with a C-ration	S,L,Bde	gm												
			Cont'd														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>														

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 02 Mar 68 2400 02 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	Cont'd	(C)	can placed on top of pipe. The booby trap was located in a hedgerow in the vicinity of coordinates BS520849. Trip wires leading to the booby trap were not hidden. When the booby-trap was destroyed, a large secondary explosion occurred.		
19	1033	(C)	Reconnaissance Platoon (squad) discovered a booby-trapped M16A1 (Bouncing Betty) Anti-Personnel Mine. The mine was destroyed in place. (Mine was located in the vicinity of coordinates BS460859.)	S,L,P,Bde	mm
20	1048	(C)	Co D locations: Co D(-) BS528871, 1st platoon BS523860, 2d platoon BS530850, SITREP Negative.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
21	1050	(C)	Co A, 2d platoon, in the vicinity of coordinates BS555875, discovered one (1) 82mm mortar round which appeared to be booby-trapped ⁱⁿ and ⁱⁿ too dangerous to move. The round was destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
22	1058	(C)	Co C SITREP Negative, locations are the same with the following exceptions: 2d platoon BS570861, 3d platoon BS577862. Reconnaissance Platoon SITREP Negative, located at coordinates BS456857.	S,L,P.	mm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf	Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>
---	------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>02 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>02 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
23	1130	(C)	Reconnaissance Platoon reported locating a tunnel in the vicinity of coordinates BSL459841 with the entrance booby-trapped with an M26 hand grenade. The element will destroy the grenade and search the tunnel.	S,L,P,Bde	Am												
24	1158	(C)	Battalion SITREP Negative, locations are as follows: Co A, 2d platoon BS553874; Co B OPCON to Task Force Barker; Co C(-), weapons platoon BS573869, 1st platoon BS567864, 2d platoon BS576866, 3d platoon BS573860; Co D(-) and weapons platoon BS528871, 1st platoon BS526862, 2d platoon BS530850, 3d platoon BS516845; Reconnaissance Platoon (squad size element) in same location.	S,L,P,Bde	Am												
- 25	1214	(C)	Co D reports the 1st and 2d platoons will be operating in the vicinity of coordinates BS515855, in conjunction with MEDCAP operations ^{known} conducted at 1230 hrs.	S,L,P	Am												
26	1256	(C)	Ground Surveillance Section departed IZ SUE at this time to conduct their assigned mission.	S,L	Am												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	02 Mar 68	2400
				02 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1312	(C) Diamondhead requested DUSTOFF for DIAMOND- HEAD B6. See attached DUSTOFF Request.	S,L		gm
28	1320	(C) From Co C: The 1st platoon located a possible Viet-Cong base camp of at least platoon size at coordinates BS567864. There are many holes in the area, varying in de in depth from one foot to four feet. Several frames for huts were also found. Area appears to have been used recently. The 1st platoon found in base camp area a one gallon can apparently containing explosives; possibly a mine is inside. The can weighed from twenty (20) to twenty- five (25) pounds. The can was destroyed with explosives. The 1st platoon is pre- sently located on the edge of the base camp area and is continuing the search.	S,L,P,Bde		m
29	1347	(C) Battalion SITREP Negative, locations of units are without change with the following exceptions: Reconnaissance Platoon at BS467840, Ground Surveillance at BS 580882.	S,L,P,Bde		gm
30	1349	(C) Reconnaissance Platoon (squad size element) apprehended one (1) Viet-Cong suspect,	S,L,P,Bde Cont'd		gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			Signature John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 0		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUB		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	Cont'	(C)	approximately 49 to 50 years of age.				
			Individual was apprehended while he was				
			attempting to evade. Suspect will be evacuated				
			to the 198th PW compound.				
31	1442	(C)	Heavy Mortar Platoon completed registra-	S,L	Am		
			tion firing.				
32	1550	(C)	Co A ,2d platoon search element found	S,L,Bde	Am		
			another tunnel 15 to 20 feet long with				
			a room 4'x4'x4'. Search produced negative results				
			Tunnel opening was passage leading out 1 1/2' in diameter.				
			Tunnel located at coordinates BS554875.				
33	1603	(C)	Battalion SITREP Negative, locations the	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
			same except the following; Co C 2d pla-				
			toon BS567864, 3d platoon BS567858;				
			Co D 1st platoon and 2d platoon now with				
			CP; Reconnaissance Platoon closed OP				
			GEORGE; Ground Surveillance BS595886.				
34	1644	(C)	Received from Brigade weather report:	S,L	Am		
			Partly cloudy with rain showers; winds				
			from the North at 7 knots; Temperature				
			High 82, Low 68; Humidity high 90, low				
			65; Outlook: Mostly cloudy with rain				
			showers.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 02	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 3 Mar 68	Hour 2400
				Date 3 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
01	0001 (U)	JOURNAL OPENED			
02	0008 (C)	Co A 81mm Mort Plat reports observing lights on ridge line at coords 466853. Fired two M-79 rds. One round of rifle fire was returned. Illumination requested and granted.	S,L	JMR	
03	0015 (C)	Co A 81mm Mort Plat reports neg results on illumination. Requested to fire two rds of HE on coord 466853. Permission to fire granted. Rds fired with neg results.	S,L,Bde	JMR	
04	0045 (C)	From MACV J2 thru Div G2 thru Bde S2: A rallier from 66th NVA Regiment said that a country wide attack is to begin on 3 March to celebrate the anniversary of Lao Dong (Report received from two reli- able sources). Lao Dong is the same as NLF in Laos and Cambodia.	S,L c.o.	JMR	
05	0055 (C)	All units notified in reference to Item 4	S,L,Units	JMR	
06	0100 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JMR	
07	0200 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JMR	
08	0300 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JMR	
09	0400 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JMR	
			Downgraded at 1yr interval Declassified after 12yrs.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN F REIGER, LT Sig			Signature John F. Reiger		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 08	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From Hour 0001 Date 3 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 3 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
11	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
12	0601	(C)	Co A stand to completed.	S,L	JPM
13	0615	(C)	Co D stand to completed.	S,L	JPM
14	0650	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
			K. N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
15	0745	(C)	Co C & Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JPM
16	0750	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JPM
17	0755	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
18	0757	(C)	Co A 2d Plat departed LZ Sue for operation	S,L,Bde	JPM
19	0815	(C)	Grd Survl closed LZ Sue from ambush patrol	S,L,Bde	JPM
20	0850	(C)	Recon Plat departed OP George for operations.	S,L,Bde	JPM
21	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), LZ Sue; 2d Plat, 554873; Wpns Plat, OP George. Co C(-), 579864; 2d Plat, 579864; 3d Plat, 579866. Co D(-) 525860; 1st Plat, 518865; 2d Plat, 518863; 3d Plat, 513855.	S,L,M,Bde	h
22	0901	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, coord 513857, apprehended one male VCS, 20 to 25 yrs of age, no ID card, well dressed with new clothing. VCS was trying to hide in bushes when apprehended.	S,L,M,Bde	h

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 3 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 3 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	0945	(C)	Co A 2d Plat neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm		
24	1000	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d Plat, 554873. Co C(-), 579864; 2d Plat(-), 579864; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 583862; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, 583865; 3d Plat, 572857. Recon Plat(-), OP George; 3d Sqd, 472858. Co D(-), 516866; 1st Plat, 518 866; 2d Plat, 503864; 3d Plat, 511856.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
25	1015	(C)	At 0952 hrs Co D, coord 516866, found one aluminum mine 12" wide, 6" ^{long w/} deep armed with no trip wire attached. Mine was loc on a trail and destroyed in place.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
26	1030	(C)	Ref Item 22: VCS had in his possession personal type documents, VC papers and pictures. VCS's wife also at this loc. Both are being interrogated by S-2 & MI.	S,L	gm		
27	1050	(C)	Co A 2d Plat loc, 554873.	S,L,M	gm		
28	1052	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 512865; 1st Plat(-), 518865; 1st Plat 2d Sqd(-), 519866; 1st Plat 3d Sqd(-), 520863; 2d Plat, 503864; 3d Plat, 512856.	S,L,M	gm		
29	1054	(C)	Recon Plat 3d Sqd loc, 471844.	S,L,M	gm		
30	1058	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 579864; 1st Plat, 565 867; 2d Plat(-), 579864; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 580862; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, 583865.	S,L,M	gm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 0:	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From To		
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	3 Mar 68	2400 3 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1110	(C)	Co A 2d Plat 2d Sqd returned to LZ Sue	S,L	gm
			from night ambush site.		
32	1130	(C)	Ref Item 28: Old VC Base Camp, dtd 2-Mar	S,L,M,Bde	gm
			68, Co C 3d Plat, coord 572867, found 10		
			foxholes approx 2' deep. Some were under		
			rocks, others with rocks piled around		
			them. Also found 5 empty 60mm Mortar can-		
			isters (rusty). Appears to be at least		
			a month old.		
33	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d Plat(-), 554873. Co C(-)	S,L,M,Bde	gm
			579864; 1st Plat, 565867; 2d Plat(-), 579		
			864; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 580862; 2d Plat 3d		
			Sqd, 583865. Co D(-), 512865; 1st Plat,		
			518865; 2d Plat(-), 510866; 2d Plat 1st		
			Sqd, 512870; 3d Plat, 512856.		
34	1201	(C)	Co C 1st plat, coord BS564862, found 2	S,L,P,Bde	gm
			fighting positions containing a few pieces		
			of VC poncho and human waste approximately		
			one week old.		gm
35	1300	(C)	Battalion locations; Co A 2d plat(-)	S,L,P	
			BS554873, Co C(-) BS581866, 1st platoon		
			BS567868, 81mm mortar squad BS575866;		
			Co D(-) BS503864, 1st platoon BS518865;		
			Recon squad BS473856.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUB		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	03 Mar 68	2400	03 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1301	(C)	Msg from Div Arty: At coordinates BS 509876 VC were sighted moving in the open (Size of unit unknown). Co D 2d platoon checking area out.	S,L,P	gm		
37	1305	(C)	DUSTOFF Requested by Co B, TF BARKER. See attached sheet for details.	S,L,Chu Lai Control.	gm		
38	1400	(C)	Recon Squad closed on OP GEORGE.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
39	1401	(C)	Locations: Co A 2d platoon(-) BS554873.	S,L,P	gm		
40	1410	(C)	Bn locations: Co A 2d platoon(-) BS 554873; Co C(-) BS587862, 1st plat BS 570866, 2d plat BS594862, 3d plat BS 583862, 3d squad, 3d plat BS581861; Co D(-) BS502865, 1st plat BS518865, 2d plat BS512879, 3d plat BS502862.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
41	1450	(C)	Co A 2d plat(-) SITREP Negative.	S,L,P	gm		
42	1455	(C)	Locations: Co C (-) BS587862, 3d plat (-) BS583862, 1st squad BS587874, 3d 3d squad BS581875.	S,L,P	gm		
43	1459	(C)	Co D(-) BS502865, 1st plat BS518865, 2d plat BS512879, 3d plat BS507862.	S,L,P	gm		
44	1550	(C)	From Bde Deputy Commander: PSG Russo, Co B, was killed by mortar fire today in TF BARKER AO. Four (4) others were WIA, 2 seriously. Col Henderson req	S,L	gm		
				Cont'd			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf				John P McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages		
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From	To
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	03 Mar 68	2400	03 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
44	Cont'd	(C)	that our S-1 be notified and arrangements be made to identify the body as soon as possible. (See attached sheet for details on casualties.)		
45	1600	(C)	Ref Item #36, Co D 2d platoon, searched area with negative results.	S,L	
46	1630	(C)	Ref Item #37: CASUALTIES--See attached sheet.	L	
47	1645	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co C(-) BS587862, 1st plat BS595864, 2d plat BS592867; Co D (all elements at NDF) BS502865; Recon Plat loc at OP GEORGE.	S,L,P	
48	1745	(C)	Co A 2d plat(-) returned to LZ SUE.	S,L	
49	1745	(C)	Co A, TF BARKER, Requests DUSTOFF. For further details see attached request.	S,L	
50	1802	(C)	Bn SITREP Negative, no change in location	S,L,Bde	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty		Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf		John P McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE				
			From	To		
			Hour 0001	Date 03 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 03 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
51	1807	(CL)	Circumstances of capture of VC named PHAM DUONG by 3d platoon, Co D: When plat was approaching the vicinity of BS 513859, this VC was observed ducking into a hedgerow. The plat went for him, and the VC proceeded to evade. When the platoon shouted halt, he did so and claimed he was not VC. Papers in his wallet indicate that he has used different names. VN interpreter, SSG Chi, questioned indiv and VC gave his real name and admitted to having been a VC doctor in 1964. His present duty is food collector for the VC. He is 24 years old.	S,L	PCL	
52	1720	(CL)	Weather report rec'd from Bde: 1. Partly cloudy to cloudy. 2. Visibility: 4-6 miles. 3. Winds from NW at 10 knots. 4. Occasional rain showers & reduced visibility to 2 miles. 5. Temperature: 78-63° 6. Humidity: 95-65 7. Outlook: No significant change.	S,L,Units	PCL	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature

Peter Lawson

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 03 Mar 68	
			Hour 2400	Date 03 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1725	(C)	Ambush locations: Co C 2d plat, 2d squad BS593868; 2d plat, 3d squad BS594866; 3d plat, 3d squad BS581864. Co D 3d plat 3d squad BS506863; 3d plat, 2d squad BS504874.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL
54	1730	(C)	Aircraft Request for 04 Mar 68: 0700 - Command & Control 0800 - UTILITY 1300-1500 - HOOK	S,L	PLL
55	1944	(C)	Monitored from "ARTIST DELTA" (Son Tinh District Advisor): 400-500 VC are in the vicinity of coordinates 555790 & 555780.	S,L	PLL
56	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations the same.	S,L,Bde	PLL
57	2009	(C)	Co D 3d plat 3d squad moved into their ambush site at BS506863.	S,L	PLL
58	2020	(C)	Msg from Bde S-2: Numerous indications of enemy offensive 3-5 March. Possibility of beginning of offensive tonight partic- ularly high tonight because of the N Vietnamese Communist Party celebration. Msg relayed from 3d MAF in I Corps.	S,L,Units	PLL
59	2037	(C)	Message from "ARTIST DELTA": A VC Bn Commander who recently rallied states	Cont'd	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf			Signature <i>Peter Lawson</i>		

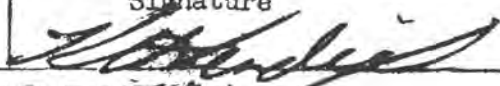
CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour 0001 Date 4 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 4 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
04	0205	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Hill 54	S,L	KNH
			of the 198th Bde rec'd mortar, small arms		
			and automatic weapons fire. LZ Ross rec-		
			eived mortar rounds, Tam Ky received mor-		
			tar rounds, Da Nang received mortar and		
			rocket attack, 1st Bde 1st Cav camp rec-		
			eived mortar rounds.		
05	0210	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Bronco	S,L	KNH
			Base Camp (11th Inf Bde HQ) is receiving		
			mortar rounds.		
06	0215	(C)	Notified 4.2 Mortar Plat and Co A to be	S,L,4.2,	KNH
			on the alert in reference to items 4 & 5.	Co A	KNH
07	0245	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
08	0345	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC		
				Downgraded at 3yr interval	
				Declassified after 12yrs.	
09	0450	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
10	0550	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
11-	0600	(C)	Co A & Co D stand to completed.	S,L	KNH
12	0600	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): LZ Liz,	S,L	KNH
			2 WHA 1 KHA - 2 bunkers destroyed by		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	4 Mar 68	2400	4 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
12	(Cont'd)		grenades, mortars, recoilless rifles, possibly satchel charges. LZ Bronco: At least 50 mortar rounds received, all unit supply tents and S-4 tent 1-20 Inf destroyed, also reported were 30 personal probing actions and small arms fire. Other elements hit were 198th Bde, 196th Bde, 1st Cav, Chu Lai, Da Nang, Quang Ngai; all were hit by mortar rounds.						
13	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L					
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC						
14	0800	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, departed 0730 hrs. Co C(-), 587862; 2d Plat, 594862. Co D(-), 503865; 1st Plat, 503873; 2d Plat, 505875.	S,L,M,Bde	jm				
15	0900	(C)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, 554872. Co C(-), 587862; 1st Plat, 591858; 2d Plat, 587857. Co D(-), 492865; 1st Plat, 495879; 2d Plat, 495883; 3d Plat, 497872.	S,L,M	jm				
16	0950	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 502865; 1st Plat, 503873; 2d Plat, 495881; 3d Plat, 496872. Co C loc: Co(-), 584863; 1st Plat, 597	S,L,M,Bde	jm				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature						
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw						

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page		No. of Pages	
Organisation or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	4 Mar 68	2400	4 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
16	(Cont'd)		857; 2d Plat, 587862; 3d Plat, 589856.						
			Co A 3d Plat loc, 554872.						
17	1000	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, at 1000 hrs, coord 493873,			S,L,Bde		Jm	
			detaining one VN approx 20 yrs of age, no						
			ID, no documents, wearing some sort of						
			khaki uniform. He was not evading. Plat						
			caught him by surprise. S-2 will inter-						
			rogate on spot.						
18	1001	(C)	Co C 1st plat, BS591858, found and destroyed			S,L,Bde		Jm	
			one (1) 105mm dud round (not booby-trap-						
			ped); Also, at coord BS587857, 3d plat found						
			and destroyed one (1) dud 155mm arty rd						
			(not booby-trapped).						
19	1025	(C)	From Bn S2: At coordinates BS573879,			S,L,P		Jm	
			there appears to be a tunnel entrance,						
			Vic ⁹ coordinates BS559870, new trenches						
			100m long.						
20	1100	(C)	Locations: Co A 3d plat - no change;			S,L,P		Jm	
			Co C(-) 584863, 1st plat 597857, 3d plat						
			589856; Co D(-) 500870, 1st plat 497887,						
			2d plat 495883, 3d plat 496872.						
21	1110	(C)	Ref earlier entry, Co D detainee released			S,L		Jm	
			by S-2 as IC.						

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>04 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>04 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	04 Mar 68	2400	04 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	04 Mar 68	2400	04 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
22	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations as follows: Co A 554873; Co C(-) 584863, 1st plat 597856, 3d plat(-) 589856, 1st squad 3d plat 588853, 3d squad 3d plat 588858; Co D(-) 501875, 1st plat 495875, 2d plat (-) 495883, 3d plat(-) 496874, 1st squad 2d plat 497882, 2d squad 2d plat 494885, 1st squad 3d plat 500875, 2d squad 3d plat 493872.	S,L,P,Bde	gm												
23	1245	(C)	Co D SITREP Negative, locations the same with the exception that all squads are now with their respective platoons.	S,L	gm												
24	1255	(C)	From Bde TOC (Sgt Gross): Possible enemy attack on LZ BRONCO at 1300 hrs today.	S,L,Trains	gm												
25	1310	(C)	Co C locations: Co(-) 584863, 1st plat 597856, 2d plat 580850, 3d plat 589856, 3d squad 2d plat 587862.	S,L,P	gm												
26	1400	(C)	Locations: Co A no change; Co C(-) 584 863, 1st plat 597858, 2d plat 580850, 3d plat 589856, 3d squad 1st plat 592852, 2d squad 1st plat 597853, 3d squad 3d plat 590856; Co D(-) 501875, 1st plat 496882, 2d plat 495883, 3d plat 496874.	S,L,P,Bde	gm												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	04 Mar 68	2400	04 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
27	1420	(C)	Co C 1st plat found and destroyed one (1) 4.2" mortar round (not booby trapped) at coordinates BS592852.	S,L,Bde	Am			
28	1422	(C)	Co C, BS584853, 1st plat received 30 rds AW fire from two (2) different locations. Swept area with negative results.	S,L,Bde	Am			
29	1500	(C)	Locations: Co A&C no change; Co D(-) 501875, 1st plat 597858, 2d plat 580850, 1st squad 3d plat 496874, 2d squad 1st plat 491877.	S,L,Bde	Am			
30	1502	(C)	Recon plat closed LZ SUE at 1100 hrs; Co D 81 now on OP GEORGE. Recon attached to Co A.	S,L	Am			
31	1534	(C)	Co C 1st plat, BS592855, found and destroyed 2 105mm Arty rounds (not booby-trapped).	S,L,Bde	Am			
32	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A (all elements) at LZ SUE; Co C(-) 584863, 1st plat 599866, 3d plat 589856; Co D all elements, except wpns plat, loc at NDP BS501875, wpns plat on OP GEORGE as of 1100 hrs. Recon plat and GS plat on OP GEORGE as of 1100 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Am			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>04 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>04 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	04 Mar 68	2400	04 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	04 Mar 68	2400	04 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
33	1700	(C)	Locations: Co D no change; Co C - only change is 3d plat(-) now at BS590860 and 1st squad 3d plat loc at BS589856.	S,L,P	Am												
34	1720	(C)	Co C 3d plat, coord BS588857, found and destroyed in place, a 155mm round. (appeared to be a dud) <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC:	S,L,P,Bde	M												
35	1840	(C)	Msg from Div G-2, thru 11th Bde TOC: Attack in Binh Son area is highly probable tonight.	S,L	PLL												
36	1844	(C)	Co C 1st plat, coord BS592865, found 2 ea 105mm dud rounds lying in open and not booby-trapped. Rounds were destroyed in place; Also at coord BS592858, 1st plat found 155mm round (dud) lying in the open and not booby-trapped. This round also destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL												
37	1900	(C)	Weather Report: Tomorrow relatively cloudy with visibility 7 miles, wind from the E up to 10 knots; Temperature Hi 82, Low 65; humidity Hi 80, Low 65; Outlook- no change.	S,L,S-2	PLL												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 0	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS568878	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 05 Mar 68	Hour 2400
				Date 05 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
1	0001 (U)	Journal Opened.			
2	0023 (C)	Fm Co C: 1 indiv walked into perimeter; a few shots were fired & indiv ran away.	S		JR
3	0100 (C)	Report fm Cpt Holbrook, 11th Bde TOC OIC: IR emissions: BS583860 - 6; BS592852 - 7; 589860 - 1; 495828 - 1; 516822 - 1; 562822 - 1; 511828 - 1; 501821 - 1; 532822 - 1; 791381 - 1.	S		JR
4	0125 (C)	Ref intel info supplied to Binh Son Dist by CPT Lawson, dist has rec more info on the same area and will send a team out to check first thing in the morning. Area of concern: BS 593914, 593916, 592918.	S		JR
5	0200 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S.B		JR
6	0210 (C)	Ref item #3: Additional emissions: BS 588843 - 2 open fires in village; 592849 - 2 fires in rice paddy; 591851 - 5 fires in semi-circle; 548840 - open fire in rice paddy; 608816 - fire in house; 603817 - open fire; 593809 - open fire; 579809 - fire in house; 568818 - fire in house; 536813 - truck on secondary rd; 545811 - small fire; 545813 - small fire; 537816 - small fire; 531818; - fire in	S		JR
			Downgraded at Byr interval Declassified after 12yrs.		
			Cont'd		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig			Signature John F. Reiger		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>05 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>05 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
6	Cont'd		house; 533811 - truck hiding in house.														
7	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JH												
8	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S.B	JH												
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC														
9	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S	KNH												
10	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co A&D Stand-To	S	KNH												
			complete.														
11	0615	(C)	Fm CPT Holbrook, 11th Bde TOC OIC: LZ	S	KNH												
			ROSS rec mort attack, no casualties.														
			During period 0215-0230 hrs Small town at														
			base of THUNDER rec 15-20 mort rds. 40%														
			of town destroyed and PF camp overrun.														
			At 0515 hrs, small force attacked Bkr 4 &														
			5 and APCs along CARENTAN rd; Withdrew in														
			approx 5 minutes. APCs est 2 VC KIA.														
12	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNH												
13	0704	(C)	Co A dep LZ SUE.	S													
14	0711	(C)	Co D req DUSTOFF for 3 US WHA. Wounds rec														
			fm booby-trap vic coord BS 505877. Part														
			of ambush set out by 1st plat tripped														
			booby-trap as they moved back to NDP.	Cont'd													
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf			<i>K N Hendrix</i>														

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>05 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>05 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
14	Cont'd		Extent of wounds: 1 indiv w/shrapnel in lower legs; 1 indiv w/shrapnel in L thigh and R knee; 1 indiv w/shrapnel in chest, face, and legs. DUSTOFF completed 0727 hrs.	S.B	gm												
15	0753	(C)	Co D rept that booby-traps believed to be homemade type placed approx 15m apart.	S.B	gm												
16	0745	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc: Co C(-) BS581861, 1st plat 589862; Co A(-) BS 563875, 3d plat 561871; Co D BS501875.	S,P,B	gm												
17	0802	(C)	Co B commenced CA opn from PZ BS728848 (LZ UPTIGHT) to LZ vic BS 529810: 1st lift PZ 0748 hrs, LZ 0800 hrs (Cold); 2d lift PZ 0810 hrs, LZ 0821 hrs (Cold); 3d lift PZ 0830 hrs, LZ 0840 hrs (Cold).	S,P,B	gm												
18	0821	(C)	Fm MAJ Holck: "Sharks" engaged & wounded 1 VC evading; VC picked up by C&C ship & will be evacuated upon completion of CA.	S,P,B	gm												
19	0825	(C)	CPT Sikorski, TF BARKER, reports est 200 VC vic BS 613808 moving W after beating up some men. Believed to be moving towards tracks.	S,P,B	gm												
20	0837	(C)	Co D reports 3d plat stayed behind to secure equipment vic BS 501875. Rest of Co en route to LZ SUE.	S	gm												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 0	No. of Pages:														
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered													
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>05 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>05 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>		From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
21	0838	(C)	Msg rec fm CPT Schleicher ref acft req for MAJ Holck and LT Phillips: Be at QUANG NGAI AF at 1115 hrs. Ref other acft indiv concerned should report to QUANG NGAI TOC NLT 1145 hrs prior to mvmt to QUANG NGAI AF. Helicopter will land at Tropo pad. Acft will take off 1530 hrs.	S	gm												
22	0855	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co D BS 501875; Co C BS 581862; Co A(-) BS 527859, 1st plat 544867, 3d plat 537678.	S.P	gm												
23	0930	(C)	Co B reports VC CIA vic BS 529821.	S.P.B	gm												
24	0931	(C)	Fm BINH SON DIST Adv: VC unit reported by 4-3 Inf element is hiding vic GS BS 5890 in tunnel complex along river. Unit is extremely large in force and is spread out. PF now at this loc searching area. More info to follow.	S	gm												
25	0945	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A(-) BS 530855, 1st plat 533854, 2d plat 526858, wpns plat 531859; Recon plat BS 535857; Co B (Center of mass) BS 533804; Co C(-) BS 582862 2d plat 585848, 3d plat 595857; Co D(-) BS 508887, 3d plat 501885.	S.P.B	gm												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw														

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page <u>1</u>		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 05 Mar 68		To Hour 2400 Date 05 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	0945	(C)	Co B has completed occupation of initial Forward Fire Support Base vic BS 535805 (Hill 75) and is commencing intensified search op of surrounding area.	S	fm		
27	1040	(C)	Co D loc changes: Co D(-) BS 559881, 3d plat 531876, lead element at LZ SUE, BS 568878.	S	fm		
28	1110	(C)	Co D lead element closed LZ SUE.	S,B	fm		
29	1157	(C)	Recon Plat reports locating at BS 524836 1 dud 105mm Arty rd; Destroyed in place.	S,B	fm		
30	1159	(C)	Co B 1st plat, vic BS 539809, found 1 dud 175mm Arty round; also, 2d plat vic BS 537807 found 1 dud 105mm Arty round w/ firing device, but not booby-trapped. Destroyed both in place.	S,P,B	fm		
31	1203	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) BS 578833, 1st plat 522832, 2d plat 513833, 3d plat 517-831, wpns plat 519837; Recon plat 512837; Co B BS 533804; Co C(-) BS 584848, 1st plat 584847, 2d plat(-) 592845, 2d sqd 2d plat 587844, 3d sqd 3d plat 600843, 1st sqd 3d plat 559845, 2d sqd 3d plat 602840.	S,P,B	fm		
32	1254	(C)	SSG Caballero, Pers Sgt, informs that 1 KHA resulted fm booby-trap, ref item #14.	S,B Cont'd	fm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT, Inf				Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	Cont'd		Name, Rank, SN of indiv: VAN HORN, EDWARD				
			L./PFC E3/US56959448.				
33	1255	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, no change in loc.	S.B	gm		
34	1310	(C)	Co C, vic BS 597841, found 1 105mm Arty	S.P.B	gm		
			round, not booby-trapped. 3d plat destroy-				
			ed in place.				
35	1327	(C)	Co D 3d plat closed LZ SUE, BS 568878.	S	gm		
36	1345	(C)	3/E/1st Cav and 3/C/26 Engr(-) closed	S	gm		
			initial Forward Fire Support Base, BS535805.				
37	1355	(C)	Co C 1st plat discovered a mortar pan and	S.P.B	gm		
			tunnel vic BS 592844. Found in vic of tun-				
			nel was a chart believed to be of LZ SUE				
			(Sand Table type). Element is still search-				
			ing tunnel w/neg results thus far.				
38	1408	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) BS 515819,	S.P.B	gm		
			1st plat 529818, 2d plat 571819; Co B BS				
			533804; Co C(-) BS 582848, 1st plat 582844,				
			2d plat 586844, 3d plat 600844; Co D(-)				
			BS 568878, wpns plat 474863; Co D 2d sqd				
			2d plat BS 587843, 1st sqd 3d plat 596841;				
			Recon plat BS 518815.				
39	1430	(C)	Co A (all elements) loc at NDP BS 515803.	S.P.B	gm		
40	1500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; loc: All same except: Co C				
			2d sqd 1st plat BS 582849, 3d sqd 1st plat	Cont'd			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	Cont'd		592840, 3d sqd 2d plat 588844, 3d sqd 3d plat 603841.				
41	1510	(C)	Co A stay behind personnel have been extracted from LZ SUE to join unit.	S	gm		
42	1520	(C)	Co C 2d sqd 1st plat, vic BS 593849, apprehended 1 VCS (loc where Co C rec sniper fire 04 Mar 68). VCS did not have ID card, wearing black PJs and age 18 yrs. Circumstances of capture: Subj attempting to evade. Evacuated to 198th PW compound.	S, P, B	gm		
43	1540	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Ref item #17: Co B 4th lift PZ 0850 hrs, LZ 0900 hrs (Cold).	S	gm		
44	1603	(C)	Co C reports 2 VCS extracted to 198th PW compound: 1 VCS, age 14, apprehended 1430 hrs w/o ID card.	S	gm		
45	1620	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, no change in loc.	S, B	gm		
46	1621	(C)	Weather report rec fr Bde	S, L, P	gm		
47	1630		Co A rept 3/E/1st Cav and 3(-)/C/26 Engr now at Co A NDP vic BS 515803.	S, B	gm		
48	1657	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	gm		
49	1800	(C)	Unit loc: Co C(-) BS 582848, 2d squad 2d plat 582842, 2d plat(-) 582845, all other elements no change.	S, P, B	gm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT, Inf			John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 06 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 06 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened.		
2	0045	(C)	Rept fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: IR emissions rec and passed on to S2.	S, S2	JPM
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	JPM
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	JPM
9	0600	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.	S	JPM
10	0605	(C)	Co B Stand-To complete.	S	JPM
11	0615	(C)	Rept fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: LZ GATOR rec 2 hand gren and mort rounds last night; 3 men wounded.	S	JPM
12	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC	Downgraded at 3yr interval Declassified after 12yrs.	
13	0730	(C)	Co A commenced movement on AXIS RED to blocking posn A vic BS453773 (See Bn OPORD 3-68)	S	Jr

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature
John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page N	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From Hour 0001	To Date 06 Mar 68 Hour 2400 Date 06 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0800	(C)	Unit loc: Co A(-) BS504807, 1st plat 505-502, 3d plat 507803, wpns plat 507806; Co C BS 582848; Co B,D no change.	S	gm
15	0830	(C)	Co A rept crossing PZ JANE vic BS 494785.	S,B	gm
16	0842	(C)	3/E/1st Cav commenced move fr NDP on AXIS BLUE toward Blocking Psn A.	S,B	gm
17	0900	(C)	All elements SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) BS 480802, 1st plat 473793, 2d plat 476802, 3d plat 480793; E Trp, 1st Cav 515805, Recon w/E Trp; all others no change.	S,P	gm
18	0915	(C)	OPORD 3-68 distributed as follows:		
			COPY TO		
			1 File		
			2 Bn CO		
			3 Op center		
			4 Holck Co A & E Trp		
			5 Holck Co B		
			6 Holck Co C		
			7 Hold Co A, 1-20 Inf		
			8 Airlift Trains		
			9 Maj McKnight Bde S-3		
			10 Maj McKnight 6/11 Arty		
			11 Maj McKnight Co E & D		
			12 Rear (TOC)		
			13 Cpt McAnaw Adj Unit		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	06 Mar 68	2400	06 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1010	(C)	Unit locations: Co A(-) BS 460785, 2d plat 463795, 3d plat 466786, 4th plat 466794; all other units no change.	S,P,B	Om		
20	1014	(C)	Co A 2d plat rept at vic BS 462796 point man spotted 6 VC, one w/wpn, one w/pack; they ran fr a hut. Searched hut and have 1 PW, age 40, w/gas mask, pack and canteen. Engaged evading en w/M79 GL resulting in est 1 VC WIA. The 6 evaded into woods.	S,P,B	Om		
21	1031	(C)	Rec fr Bde TARA to Appendix 1 to Annex C to OPORD 3-68 (2 cys ea, Nr 16 & 17)	S	Om		
22	1100	(C)	All elements SITREP neg, loc same except: Co A(-) 458784, 2d plat 455791, 3d plat 463787, 4th plat 460795.	S,P	Om		
23	1120	(C)	3d plat Co D dprtd LZ SUE 1100 hrs. At coord BS 578876, 3d plat spotted 50 pers carrying something; they are 2500-3000m away.	S,P	Om		
24	1140	(C)	Co A rept approaching obj A rec heavy sniper fire vic BS 458783; fire returned w/neg observable results.	S,P,B	Om		
25	1145	(C)	Recon & E Trp loc: BS 467783.	S,P,B	Om		
26	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	Om		
27	1216	(C)	Co D rept 96 pers vic BS 583884; 9 men, 5	Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	06 Mar 68	2100 06 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	Cont	women were intercepted, approx age 20, 4 w/ID cards (one of which had been tampered with). Those not captured moved to An Diem vic BS 582885 near hill 149.	S.P.B. prepared for evac to 198th MI.		gm
28	1224	(C) Co D apprehended 9 VCS of the 96 rept item #27.	S.P.B.		gm
29	1230	(C) Co D apprehended another 9 of the VCS rptd in item #27. Total 32 VCS. All interrogated on the spot and released.	S.P.B.		gm
30	1240	(C) Co A has secured obj A, BS 452773.	S.P.B.		gm
31	1313	(C) C&C ship rept at BS 448767 obs 6 indiv crossing river, 1 w/wpn and engaged, resulting in 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.	S.P.B.		gm
32	1340	(C) 3/E/1 Cav and 3/C/26 Engr reached Blocking Psn A, BS 452773.	S.P.B.		gm
33	1341	(C) Msg fr Bde: BG Lipscomb is bringing to this loc a "Kit Carson Scout". This indiv is 18 yrs old and was formerly a VC from the time he was 16. He is a former member of the 506B Sapper Bn. He has been with Americal Div since Nov 67. He is fr Son Tinh, and knows the entire area W of Quang Ngai.	S		gm
34	1400	(C) All elements SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B.		gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 06 Mar 68		To Hour 2400 Date 06 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1406	(C)	Recon plat, BS 452772, found and destroyed 1 AP mine w/pressure device.	S.P.B	m		
36	1440	(C)	Co C, BS 582848, rept 1 indiv tripped a "Bouncing Betty" AP mine est 50m SW of NDP; mine sprang into the air, but failed to detonate.	S.P.B	m		
37	1450	(C)	Co A, BS 452778, found and destroyed 1 mine 20 lbs, type unknown.	S.P.B	m		
38	1500	(C)	3d plat Co D returned LZ SUE 1445 hrs.	S	m		
39	1520	(C)	Commenced airlift of B/6-11 Arty by CH-47A fr initial forward fire spt base vic BS 535805 to Blocking Psn A.	S	m		
40	1630	(C)	All elements SITREP neg. Arty pers and fwd TOC pers moving to obj A.	S	m		
41	1700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	m		
42	1740	(C)	Fwd TOC is operational at this time.	S.B	m		
43	1835	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Co D 1st plat completed lift fr LZ SUE and is OPCON Co C at 1022 hrs.	S	m		
44	1836	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	m		
45	1843	(C)	Co A, 2d plat, vic BS 454767, found a pack (military) w/documents inside which were written by an NVA CPT; also found in pack was NVA CPT uniform, confirmed by Scout DUNG.	S.P.B	m		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . 7	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	06 Mar 68	2400 06 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN OUT				
46	1850 (C)	AMCAL MI Det req for Pfc Dennis (Commo plat) who was injured by booby-trapped cigarette lighter to be at their loc so he can point out indiv who peddled lighter.	S, Commo Plat		QW
		<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC			
47	1920 (C)	Airlift of B/6-11 Arty (ref item# 39) complete. 19 sorties conducted.	S.B		WG
48	1943 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.P		WG
49	1950 (C)	Msg fr Bn S2 ref item #45: Documents interpreted as saying that the owner of pack was collecting money. Documents contained code and real names of VC. Believed this VC was liaison in particular area.	S.B		WG
50	1951 (C)	Weather report rec fr Bde.	S.F		WG
51	2143 (C)	Rept of IR emissions rec fr Bde.	S.F		WG
52	2159 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B		WG
53	2205 (C)	Bde (Cpt Holbrook) inquired as to whether or not any of our elements have observed a green star cluster being fired as there is a 198th Inf Bde helicopter (OH-23) down in our AO.	S		WG
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor					
<i>Winston Gouzoules</i> Signature					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 893541

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Author(s):

87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878		From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400 07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened			
2	0030	(C)	Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rept IR sight- ings. See IR file dtd 07 Mar 68.	S,F	KNH	
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNH	
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	KNH	
5	0230	(C)	Co A rept E Trp rec 15-20 60mm & 82mm mort rounds and 15 rounds small arms fire. One APC rec direct hit. Mort appears to be N of river, but S of obj A. E trp also rept to Co A that Recon has 3 WHA, 1 w/amputated foot, 1 w/frag wounds in leg, 1 indiv in shock.	S,B	KNH	
			WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC			
6	0250	(C)	DUSTOFF req by Co A. See attached request form #1.	S,Dustoff	KNH	
7	0318	(C)	Co A rept, ref item #5, no automatic wpn fire received.	S,B	KNH	
8	0320	(C)	Recon rept 2 WHA, not 3, ref item #5. Casualties resulted fr gren which bounced fr AFV into foxhole w/2 EM.	S,B	KNH	
9	0330	(C)	Ref item #6, DUSTOFF complete.	S,B	KNH	
10	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	KNH	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 07 Mar 68		To Hour 2400 Date 07 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM		
12	0548	(C)	Co A,C,D SITREP neg.	S,B	JPM		
13	0548	(C)	Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rept Quang Ngai	S	JPM		
			City rec a few rounds mort fire resulting in				
			some ARVN WIA. No other action in Amcal				
			AO except incidents in our own op, ref				
			item #5.				
14	0548	(C)	Co B moving PZ A to 548.	S,B	JPM		
15	0655	(C)	TF 4-3 Inf CA has been postponed 1 hour.	S,Units	JPM		
			Appr by Bde S3.				
16	0709	(C)	Msg fr Co A, ref item #5: Recon recovered	S,B	JPM		
			gren handle, confirmed that WIA were fr				
			Chicom type gren.				
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
17	0720	(C)	Msg fr HELIX 33: Air strike on LZ OAK and	S	h		
			LZ PINE will be delayed for 1 hour (0830).				
18	0730	(C)	Fol units/pers notified of 1 hr postpone-	S,Units	m		
			ment to TF 4-3 Inf CA:				
			1. 14th CAB (Arab 3); 2. AF PAC (Helix33)				
			3. Bde S3 Air; 4. Svc Plat Ldr (1LT BRYANT);				
			5. All Co's, including Co A 1-20 Inf.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page N		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	0750	(C)	Air Strike on LZ KOA commenced 0730 hrs,	S,B	jm		
			completed 0746 hrs.				
20	0758	(C)	Co A rept Recon plat found 20 lb mine &	S,B	gm		
			tunnels at SW portion of obj A. Element				
			now checking area w/mine detectors.				
21	0808	(C)	Monitored Thunderball 32: rept 3 VC in	S,B	gm		
			open vic BS 467800; engaged w/chopper				
			rcts, resulting in 1 VC KIA.				
22	0857	(C)	Monitored Arty net: Downed 198th helicopter S		gm		
			was in our AO at BS508886. At this time				
			2 choppers flying cover.				
23	0905	(C)	Co B CA PZ/LZ times:	S,P,B	gm		
			1st lift PZ 0834 hrs, LZ 0843 hrs (Cold);				
			2d lift PZ 0847 hrs, LZ 0853 hrs (Cold).				
			Co B loc LZ KOA BS 427751.				
24	0912	(C)	Co C CA PZ/LZ times:	S,P,B	gm		
			1st lift PZ 0910 hrs, LZ 0925 hrs (Cold);				
			2d lift PZ 0935 hrs, LZ 0948 hrs (Cold).				
25	0920	(C)	Monitored Arty net: 7 sampans moving in	S	gm		
			river vic BS 555758.				
26	0930	(C)	Co C req several rounds SA fire fr vic	S	gm		
			BS 461682. Fire returned and area searched				
			w/neg results.				
27	0938	(C)	Co B SITREP neg, loc BS 432746, moving to	S,B	gm		
			blocking psn B.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From Hour 0001	Date 07 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0943	(C)	Monitored Arty net: vic BS 441736 obs many sampans in river w/no occupants; (Arty FO) m Thunderball 33 is checking.	S,P	Am
29	0946	(C)	Co A rept Recon plat, vic BS453771, found 1 Chicom gren and 1 20 lb mine, destroyed in place. Co A 3d plat, vic BS450772, found and destroyed 1 Chicom gren.	S,P,B	Am
30	0948	(C)	Co C at 0930 hrs rec light sniper fire vic BS 461682 and returned fire; En ceased fire and Co C searched area w/neg results.	S,P,B	Am
31	0953	(C)	Co B 1st plat, vic BS442744, engaged 5 VC evading, resulting in 3 VC KIA. Element in pursuit of remaining 2 VC.	S,P,B	Am
32	1008	(C)	Co B 1st plat and 3d plat loc on river bank w/CP at center of mass; 2d plat occupying CP vic BS 424743.		Am
33	1015	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-) BS 462862, 1st plat 461- 683, wpns & 2d plat 463681, 3d plat 462681.	S,P,B	Am
34	1025	(C)	Bn fwd TOC loc BS 453775.	S,P,B	Am
35	1047	(C)	Commenced airlift of Co A 1-20 Inf fr PZ vic BS 731528 (LZ DRAGON) to LZ vic BS 478685 (LZ PINE).		
36	1105	(C)	Co B, vic BS 439745, rept found & destroyed 8 temp shelters along river.	S,P,B	Am
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL,) DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No. 1	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	07 Mar 68	2400
				07 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1108	(C) Co B 3d plat, vic BS 438735, made contact	S.P		m
		w/unknown size element (enemy); neg results.			
38	1110	(C) Monitored Arty net: Thunderball 33 vic BS	S.P.B		gm
		446630 obs huts and smoke in a fenced area;			
		also, vic BS 435625, spotted smoke along			
		trail complexes.			
39	1112	(C) Cpt Campbell, Co A CO, est that 1/2 of mort	S.P.B		gm
		rounds rec at NDP (ref item #5) were 82mm.			
40	1120	(C) Co A 1-20 Inf PZ/LZ times:	S.B		gm
		1st lift PZ 1047 hrs, LZ 1116 hrs (Cold)			
		2d lift PZ 1133 hrs, LZ 1150 hrs (Cold)			
41	1133	(C) Msg fr Bn S-3: UH-1D MINUTEMAN 733 crash-	S.B		m
		landed at 1116 hrs vic LZ PINE, BS476695;			
		Results: Crew unhurt, 5 men injured:			
		1 w/broken leg and possible broken back.			
		Pers fr Co A 1-20 Inf.			
42	1146	(C) DUSTOFF req for Co A 1-20 Inf (ref item	S.L, Dustoff		m
		#41) See attached Dustoff req form.			
43	1200	(C) Co B 3d plat at 1139 hrs engaged 1 VC vic	S.P		gm
		BS 443739 evading on beach; est 1 VC KIA.			
44	1215	(C) LATE ENTRY: at 1030 hrs Co B rept numerous	S.P		gm
		temp shelters less than 1 yr old, scatter-			
		ed throughout vic of blocking psn BS439743.			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400 07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
45	1253	(C)	Bn loc: Co B(-) BSL40741, 1st plat 439749, 2d plat 423745, 3d plat 440736; Co A w/ attached element 452773; Co C(-) BSL463684, 1st plat 458688, 2d plat 458687, 3d plat 462683; Co D(-) LZ SUE, wpns plat OP GEO. Co E(-) LZ SUE.	S.P.B	im	
46	1313	(C)	Co A 1-20 rept at 1229 hrs 2d plat obs 1 VC in grn uniform vic BSL496713; Unk if VC had wpn.	S.P.B	gm	
47	1342	(C)	TF BARKER (MSG Johnson) req DUSTOFF for 1 VN. See attached Dustoff req form.	S.Dustoff		
48	1307	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde S-3: Order fr Ancaal Div CO for Co A 1-20 Inf to lv downed UH-1D (MINUTEMAN 733) and cont on asg mission.	S.L. Bn CO Co A 1-20	Am	
49	1410	(C)	Bn loc: Co A & atchd units no change; Co B no change; Co C(-) BSL465684, 1st plat 461690, 2d plat 460690, 3d plat 464685, wpbs plat 467862; Co D no change; Co E no change; Co A 1-20 Inf(-) BS 477699, 2d plat 477700, 3d plat 478698, 4th plat 478701.	S.P.B	Am	
50	1415	(C)	Co C wpns plat, vic BSL469691 engaged 6 VC w/wpns. VC evaded E.	S.P.B	Am	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 2		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUB BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	1431	(C)	Co B rept obs 2 VC w/wpns vic BS 442741. VC were observing 2d plat OP. Arty called in w/neg results.	S,P,B	fm		
52	1500	(C)	Co B loc and destroyed 6 60mm mort rds vic BS423742.	S	an		
53	1507	(C)	Co C, vic BS 467690, found sqd size VC base camp, which appeared to be undeveloped, a large tunnel (empty). Element still searching area.	S,P,B	fm		
54	1511	(C)	Co B 2d plat (OP) obs hvy traffic on rd vic BS415735, moving W; men, women, children carrying baskets, etc.	S,P	fm		
55	1512	(C)	Co A 1-20 loc: Co(-) BS 477699, 2d plat 475706, 3d plat 476704, wpns plat 480703.	S,B	fm		
56	1510	(C)	Co C wpns plat vic BS 469689 found US military field gear(towel, canteen, poncho, carrying straps) in open field.	S,P	fm		
57	1516	(C)	Co C wpns plat loc BS467690, CP 467690, 1st plat 463692, 2d plat 466681, 1st sqd 3d plat & wpns sqd 469690; Co A 1/20(-) 477699, 2d plat 476707, 3d plat 474707, wpns plat 483704.	S,P,B	fm		
58	1555	(C)	Msg fr Bn S3: Unable to use the searchlight at blocking psn A - area will require more	S Cont	an		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf	Signature John P. McAnaw
---	-----------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
58	Cont		clearing before searchlight can be used effectively. Will attempt to bring it in tomorrow.	S. P. B	gm			
59	1603	(C)	Co A 1-20 2d plat vic BS475708 found & destroyed bunker concealed in brush. Bkr had not been used for some time.	S. P. B	gm			
60	1700	(C)	Bn Loc: Co A, B no change; Co C(-) BS455699, 1st plat 455689, 3d plat 455607, 4th plat 455700; Co D no change; Co E no change; Co A 1-20 Inf(-) BS474702, 2d plat 422707, 4th plat 478708.	S. P. B	gm			
61	1800	(C)	Co E only loc changes: 1st plat BS437749, 3d plat 421734 (ambush).	S. P. B	gm			
62	1850	(C)	LATE ENTRY: 1747 hrs rec msg fr MAJ Willoughby, Binh Son Dist Adv: VC Bn rept at BS576906, 581910, 582907, 545906, 585911; they are preparing to move.	S. L. 1/52d CO, TF BARKER	gm			
63	1900	(C)	Unit loc: Co A & B no change; Co C(-) BS 459709, 1st plat & 2d plat 467692, Co A 1-20 Inf BS 468419.	S. L. P. Bde	gm			
64	1925	(C)	Co B engaged 3 pers in sampan, resulting in 2 VC KIA & 1 sampan sunk. (BS 440750)	S. P. B	gm			
65	2015	(C)	Binh Son Dist Hqs rept under hvy mort atk and ground atk; req mort spt, BS585914.	S. L. CO. B. Hvy mort plat engaged en.	gm			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . . .		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	2040	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 2000 hrs Bkr #2 obs 2 pers AZ 80° moving W. carrying something hvy. will fire 3 rds Illum coord BS 575872.	S.P	<i>[initials]</i>		
67	2059	(C)	Fr Binh Son Dist Hqs: Results of mort fire fr LZ SUE: 12 secondary explosions.	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>		
68	2130	(C)	Fr Maj McKnight, Bde: Airmobile Scout plat will rept to our loc 080730H Mar 68 in support of Bn: 1 gunship, 2 troop choppers, 2 obs choppers, 1 rifle squad.	S.L.CO.S3	<i>[initials]</i>		
69	2140	(C)	Confirmation of all plots: Co A NDP BS 457773; Co B(-) NDP BS 439743, 1st plat (ambush) 437749, 3d plat (ambush) 439754; Co C NDP BS 459709, Co A 1-20 BS 478711.	S.P.B	<i>[initials]</i>		
70	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc same.	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>		
71	2300	(C)	All elements SITREP neg. loc same except: At 2250 hrs, E Trp rept rec 6 rounds sniper fire from vic BS 454771 N of river; possibly 2 snipers. Action vic NDP.	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>		
72	2303	(C)	Rept fr Recon: 3d sqd rec 4 to 5 more sniper rounds, saw muzzle flashes, retd fire.	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>		
73	2315	(C)	Recon 3d sqd rept hit sniper w/M60 MG.	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>		
74	2335	(C)	Bde rept IR sightings. See IR file.	S.L.A 1/20			
75	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc same.	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>		
	(V) 2400		Journal Closed				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
WINSTON GOZCOULES, CPT Armor				<i>[Signature]</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	08 Mar 68
				Hour	Date
				2400	08 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	(U) Journal opened			
2	0100	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S		
3	0200	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B		
		WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC			
4	0300	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S		
5	0400	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B		
6	0500	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S		
7	0600	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B		
		K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC			
8	0645	(C) Recon plat rept obs sampan w/3 pers crossing river. Sampan returned to pick up more pers.	S	On	
9	0650	(C) Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rept unidentified VC Regt was VC Bn obs at coord BS524661; info fr reliable source.	S,L,Son Tinh Dist Adv	On	
10	0730	(C) Co C, BS460710, rept rec sniper fire fr 2-3 snipers w/semi-auto wpns. Arty called in 0740 hrs; neg results.	S,P,B Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.	On	
11	0758	(C) Co A 1/20, BS484716, rec fire fr 1 sniper; fire returned and area searched w/neg res.	S,P,B	On	
12	0808	(C) Co C began movement at 0750 hrs.	S	On	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 2	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUB BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
13	0823	(C)	Co A 1/20 rept found tunnel and 2 houses vic BS 484716; Destroyed both.	S,B	hm												
14	0835	(C)	Msg fr Co C ref VC base camp found 07 Mar 68: 1st plat found 12 houses built on stilts 200 lbs rice, 70 lb potatoes, 2 pigs, 1 spear w/metal head. Destroyed houses.	S	hm												
15	0847	(C)	Locations: Co A(-) 1/20 BS481715, 2d plat 484715, 3d plat 480717, 4th plat 484716.	S,P	hm												
16	0906	(C)	Recon plat, BS 453769, rept found 1 mort psn, 1 C-ration can gren; also spotted 1 VC swading and took under fire; in search- ing area, found blood trail; est 1 VC WIA.	S,P													
17	0925	(C)	Co B rept loc: Co (-) BS 439743, 1st plat 441765, 3d plat 436735.	S,P	hm												
18	1000	(C)	SITREP neg, loc as follows: Co A,D no change; Co B(-) See item #17; Co A(-) 1/20 BS482719, 1st plat 478717, 3d plat 475715, 4th plat 483717; Co C(-) BS460716, 2d plat 460714, 3d plat 462714, 4th plat 460716.	S,P,B	hm												
19	1005	(C)	3d plat Co C, BS462716, found two houses made of ponchos, a towel, 2 mats; Destroyed.	S,P,B	hm												
20	1100	(C)	Rept fr fwd TOC: Co B 2d plat obs 5 pers coming out of tree line and moving W down	S,P,B Cont	hm												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 08 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 08 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont		road vic BS422742; they were carrying baskets. At 1040 hrs 3d plat Co A 1/20 found plat size "way station" consisting of 5 huts w/stone wall around them. Punji pits were scattered around wall. Huts appear to have been recently constructed (vic BS 473715). Recon found and destroyed 2 homemade gren filled w/C-4 vic BS452769.		
21	1115	(C)	Co A rept found 8 houses, 10'x 10', used recently; also found 1 M-1 carbine mag, 1 belt of MG links, 2 pigs, 1 chicken at loc BS475715.	S, B	gm
22	1200	(C)	Co A rept 1st plat found at vic BS475715 300 empty MG ctg in belt; also 1 dud butterfly in a trench, 1 wpn (MAS-36) SN23449 w/4 rounds ammo; wpn is in good condition, ready to fire.	S, B	gm
23	1230	(C)	SITREP neg, loc: Co A, D no change; Co B (-) BS439743, 1st plat 441765, 3d plat 430734; Co C (-) BS461720, 1st plat 460721, 2d plat 460719, 3d plat 467716, 4th plat 454722; Co A (-) 1/20 BS482719, 1st plat 475717, 3d plat 472716, 4th plat 486715.	S, P, B	bm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHNCP McANAW, CPT Inf	Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>
---	------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 2	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
24	1305	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-) BS 459729, 2d plat 460719, 3d plat, 469719, 4th plat 459722.	S, P	gm												
25	1340	(C)	Co A 1/20 found and destroyed 1 bomb (BLU 3/B). Bomb was emplaced in rd, not camouflaged, vic BS475718.	S, P, B	gm												
26	1400	(C)	Locations: Co A, B, D, A(1/20) no change; Co C(-) BS455721, platoons: 1st 454722, 2d 455719, 3d 469717, 4th 453722.	S, P, Bde	gm												
27	1415	(C)	Fr Co A 1/20: At BS 485717 found 1 house w/2 ea 60mm mort rounds, 2 hand gren; also at BS484720 found sack w/supply type documents, 5 .30 cal M-1 rounds, 1 M-79 GL ctg, 1 M26 hand gren, 1 canteen cup, 16 M16 rounds, 4 BLU 3/B bombs.	S, P, B	gm												
28	1425	(C)	Co A 1-20 Inf found hidden in huts and holes vic BS476726 fol ammo: 525 rds .30 cal (M1 rifle), 128 rds 5.56 (M16 rifle), 37 rds 7.62mm (M14 rifle), 163 rds 7.62mm Chicom, 288 rds 7.62 Russian, 148 rds 7.62mm (AK-47) for a total of 1,289 rds. Also found 4 ignitors (MK-125), 1 M-16 mag, 2 large unidentified mags.		gm												
29	1437	(C)	Co C 4th plat, BS44722, rept house w/ some clothes: fatigue jacket, civ clothes,	S	gm												
			Cont														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw													

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>08 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
29	Cont		straw hat; also some papers--insignificant.														
30	1455	(C)	Ref item #27, outside of house found small tunnel w/bag of 823 M-1 rds & 2 60mm mort rds inside.	S,P,B	Im												
31	1500	(C)	Loc: Co A,B no change; Co A 1/20 same w/ exception 1st plat BS476726; Co C(-) BS 454723, 2d plat 454720, 3d plat 464722, 4th plat 463722.	S,P,B	Im												
32	1550	(C)	Aero Scout plat apprehended 3 VCS vic BS 474738.	S	Im												
33	1600	(C)	Locations: Co A,D,B no change; Co C(-) BS452722, platoons: 2d 454720, 3d 465722, 4th 461722; Co A 1-20 Co(-) BS482719, 1st plat 476726, 3d plat 475718, 4th 481717.	S,P,B	Im												
34	1640	(C)	1615 hrs fr fwd TOC: Scorpion 6 will be working coord BS4576, 4776, 4577, 4777 for est 45 min; also, have 3 pers fr above grid squares at this loc for interrogation. Will send to rear when finished.	S	Im												
35	1700	(C)	Bn loc as fol: Co A no change; Co B(-) BS 440742, 1st plat 440745, 3d plat 435-738; Co C,D no change; Co A(-) 1/20 BS 477727, 2d & 3d plat 482719, wpns plat 478725.	S,P	Im												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	08 Mar 68
				Hour	Date
				2400	08 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1705	(C)	Co A 1-20 Inf req DUSTOFF for 1 US WHA (shot in leg) during engagement w/ sniper vic BS 982719 at 1701 hrs; sniper fire came fr vic BS 473725. See DUSTOFF req attached.	S,B	Im
37	1712	(C)	Resupply ship, vic BS 485720, rec small arms fire while resupplying Co A 1/20.	S,P,B	Im
38	1734	(C)	S-2 rept that Wasp 6 (Aero Scouts) appre- hended 3 VCS, all around 16 yrs old, vic BS 474738, at 1550 hrs. They stated that 90-150 VC were at above coord 2 days ago; they moved out when US troops arr. Also stated that VC move to Nui Da Lo ridge complex and then to BS 473710.	S,P	Im
39	1739	(C)	Co A 1/20, vic BS 482728 rept element rec automatic fire twice, approx 10 rds. Req Arty so rest of element can move to NDP.	S,L,B Arty engaged & fire ceased.	Im
40	1751	(C)	Mort plat, Co C, found 1 VC pith helmet and several sets of uniforms in a hut vic BS 453724. Fresh footprints were found leading away fr hut. Hut destroyed and items found evacuated.	S	Im
41	1800	(C)	HELIX 32 rept dprt at this time. Ref item #37, Arty fired on suspected psn.	S,B	Im
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature	
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 08 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 08 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1801	(C)	Recon plat found 1 Chicom hand gren and 2 lbs Comp B explosive w/time fuze vic BS 454773; destroyed in place.	S	Im
43	1820	(C)	Bn loc: Co A NDP BS452773; Co B(-) BS440742 (NDP), 1st plat NDP 440745, 2d plat OP NDP & 3d plat 435738; Co C NDP BS452723; Co D (-) LZ SUE, wpns plat OP GEORGE. Ambushes: Co B 1st plat 1st sqd BS437773, 3d sqd 3d plat BS441744.	S.P.B	Am
44	1838	(C)	Co A req DUSTOFF vic BS452774 for 1 US injured by flying axehead (non-combat). Completed 1853 hrs.	S.P.B	Am
45	1915	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	Am
46	2010	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	Am
<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC					
47	2025	(C)	Msg fr fwd TOC: At 1900 hrs Recon plat obs 1 VCS attempting to cross river; warning shots were fired and indiv ran into hut; E Trp notified and hut demolished w/50 cal MG. Will search in morning.	S.P.B	f
48	2026	(C)	Bkr #28 rept obs and heard incoming mort; investigation revealed "rounds" were gren		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor				Signature: <i>Winston Gouzoules</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 08 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 08 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	Cont		thrown by adjacent bunker.	S	
49	2040	(C)	3/E/1 Cav rept secondary explosion vic BS452771 where Arty H&I fire impacted.	S	
50	2057	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	
51	2110	(C)	Msg fr fwd TOC: Co A 1/20 has 5 indiv in need of medevac tomorrow, 9 Mar 68. Injuries: 1 indiv w/frag wound in knee, 1 indiv wounded in hand, 1 hit in heel, 1 indiv w/sprained ankle, 1 possible case of malaria.	S, L (Not rept to Bde by ord of LTC ADKINS.	
52	2115	(C)	Msg fr Co A 1/20 (DELAYED ENTRY): Contact w/en sniper ceased at 1830 hrs.	S, B	
53	2156	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same w/exception that Recon plat suspected movement fwd of psn and fired M79 GL w/neg results. (200-300m).	S, B	
54	2215	(C)	Bde duty officer, Cpt Holbrook, req name of indiv WHA ref item #36, Rept name RICHARD FRENCH of Co C, 26th Engr.	S, B	
55	2248	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	
56	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	
57	(U) 2400		Journal closed.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Inf			<i>Winston Gouzoules</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1.		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
17	0950	(C)	Co A 1-20 Inf 4th plat discovered 2 recently occupied huts and 1 tunnel vic BS480-732. Hot coals were found in room built 4 feet inside tunnel entrance. Huts and tunnel destroyed.	S	gm														
18	0954	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A no change; Co B NDP, except 2d plat OP at BS 423743, 1st sqd 1st plat 437733; Co C(-) 456731, 1st plat 457727, 2d plat 456731, 3d plat 454728, wpns plat 444734; Co D no change; Co A 1/20 CP & 3d plat BS 478729, 1st plat 476727, 2d plat 477730, wpns plat 479721.	S,P,B	gm														
19	0957	(C)	Co B req DUSTOFF vic OP BS423743; injuries resulting fr booby-trap: 2 WHA, 1 KHA. Booby-Trap near vic of 60mm mort rds found earlier. See attached Dustoff req.	S,P,B	gm														
20	1008	(C)	4.2" FO obs 4-5 men vic BS547856; could not see wpns; advised by TOC to keep under surveillance.	S,P	gm														
21	1031	(C)	Co D patrol dprt LZ SUE to check indiv ref item #20 above.	S,P	gm														
22	1040	(C)	DUSTOFF req by Diamondhead for Co C 2d plat for small VN girl. See attached form. DUSTOFF CANCELLED: Subject died.	S,P,Dustoff	gm														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page N		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			IZ SUE BS 568878		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
23	1041	(C)	Co A 1/20 locations as fol: CP, 3d plat BS 480732, 1st plat 473727, 2d plat 478731, 4th plat 481731; also, 4th plat at this loc found 2 small tunnels. Will destroy.	S	gm														
24	1046	(C)	Diamondhead req DUSTOFF for 1 VN w/gun-shot wound in leg. See attached form.	S. Dustoff	gm														
25	1058	(C)	Co C, vic BS448733 found 5 rds 7.62mm, 1 1st Aid pack, 1 OD uniform hidden in bamboo containers. Also apprehended 2 women VCS w/o ID card (detained). Co C vic BS455723 obs 4 indiv; keeping under surveillance.	S.P.B	gm														
26	1105	(C)	1st plat Co A 1-20 Inf found 2 huts vic BS471727 that appeared recently used and evacuated in haste. (Arty had previously fired into this area).	S.P	gm														
27	1118	(C)	Co A 1/20 obs 2 VC moving N vic BS473727, 1 w/wpn. 2d plat ordered to cut off their escape. Results: negative.	S.P.B	gm														
28	1129	(C)	Aerc Scout Gunship, vic BS460734, obs 3 VCS running S toward treeline; patrol fr Co C checked area w/neg results.	S.P.B	gm														
29	1132	(C)	Co A 1/20 loc: CP & 3d plat BS 481732, 1st plat 471727, 2d plat 478732, 3d plat	S.P.B Cont	gm														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw															

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

042511

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ SUE BS 568878		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 09 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 09 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	Cont		BS482731.				
30	1114	(C)	(SF at 1/2 Tank) Tuned Gallon req DUSTOFF vic BS368704 for 2 small children/ See attached form.	S. Dustoff	gm		
31	1157	(C)	3/C/26 Engr rept finding booby-trap under floor vic BS457774 near fwd TOC.				
32	1204	(C)	Scorpion 071 vic BS460710 obs 1 VC w/web gear; Arty called in w/neg results.	S.P.B	gm		
33	1208	(C)	Bn loc all same except: Co C(-) BS456731, 1st plat 458728, 2d plat 458736, 3d plat 454737, wpns plat 445734; Co A(-) 1/20 Inf BS482732, 1st plat 472726, 2d plat 478722, wpns plat 482731.	S.P.B	gm		
34	1214	(C)	Co A 1/20 Inf found 7 huts recently occu- pied by VC. Destroyed huts.	S	gm		
35	1221	(C)	Co C vic BS458752 engaged 5 VC w/web gear, resulting in 1 en KIA, 1 CIA; other 3 escaped N and NE directions; having element maneuver to vic BS463734 to intercept.	S.P.B	gm		
36	1230	(C)	Co B 2d plat on OP vic BS423743 obs 10 pers moving toward treeline vic BS432764 near stream; pers divided up into 2-man groups before moving in tree line; keeping under surveillance.	S.P.B	gm		
37	1237	(C)	Co D patrol SITREP neg, loc: BS558880.	S.P	gm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
203541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> <td>2100</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	09 Mar 68	2100	09 Mar 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	09 Mar 68	2100	09 Mar 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
38	1238	(C)	Bn locations same except: Co C(-) BS455-737, 1st plat 458728, 2d plat 460720, wpns plat 453737; Co A(-) 1/20 Inf BS483735, 1st plat 472726, 2d plat 478733, wpns plat 486727.	S,P	gm														
39	1254	(C)	Co C found 15 water buffalo tethered and well hidden in thick undergrowth. A thorough search located the owners. After interrogation, herdsmen released as IC and water buffalo returned to them.	S,P,B	gm														
40	1341	(C)	Diamondhead A36 req DUSTOFF for critically sick VN. See attached Dustoff req form.	S,Dustoff	gm														
41	1343	(C)	At 1340 hrs, vic BS462734, Co C found man age 30 w/o ID card and w/2 children; also poncho and 8 straw hats at same loc; man was hiding in bushes--being detained for interrogation.	S,P,B	gm														
42	1348	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1256 hrs, vic BS454723, Co C shot at some people w/intent to have them keep heads down; req ship to check area.	S,P,B	gm														
43	1403	(C)	Msg fr Bde (SSG Gross): Fr TF Barker, ref 30 VC in vic BS605840. TF BARKER will engage this unit.	S	gm														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature															
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw															

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page N		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	1407	(C)	Msg fr Bde(SSG Gross): Fr same source (ref item #43): there is a plat of VC in these loc: BS615830, 615840, 614850.	S	gm		
45	1430	(C)	Ref item #39, msg thru Bde fr Amcal OG: 1st priority for people (friendly) in immediate area of op; if not possible, 2d priority turn over to friendly village in area of op; if not possible, 3d priority turn over to ARVN units ^{opening to E} working to E flank gm	S.CO	gm		
46	1450	(C)	Msg fr Bde (LTC Blackledge) fr special agent, 3d Amphib Marines: At vic BS470-740 there is a "thought reform camp" designed to "brainwash" VN between 15-30 yr old; upon completion of tng, these people must join a VC unit or be killed.	CO,S	gm		
47	1510	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Breakdown of ammunition cache, BS476726, found 081425H Mar 68 by Co A 1/20: .30 cal (M1 rifle) ammo 1348 rds 5.56mm (M16 rifle) ammo 128 7.62mm (M14 rifle) ammo 37 7.62mm (Chicom) ammo 163 7.62mm (Russian) ammo 288 7.62mm (AK-47 rifle) 148 Also 4 ignitors (MK-125), 1 M16 mag, 2 large unk type mags.	S.CO. B gm	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	09 Mar 68
				Hour	Date
				2400	09 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
48	1515	(C) Weather report rec fr Bde.	S. Units	gm	
49	1520	(C) SGM Dorrough rept vic BS456726 found 200 lb	S.P.B	gm	
		rice & complete medical kit in pile of			
		bricks outside of pagoda.			
50	1627	(C) LATE ENTRY At 1530 hrs, Co A Arty FO obs	S.P.B	gm	
		10 VC in trenches vic BS 465784; VC were			
		engaged by arty fire fr 1450 to 1535 hrs			
		resulting in 3 VC KIA (confirmed); Co A			
		sending squad to check area.			
51	1640	(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1600 hrs, Co A 1/20 2d	S.P.B	gm	
		plat vic BS475735 located several well			
		hidden huts and are presently searching			
		area. Co CP, 3d plat, BS470480 rept neg			
		findings. Co C all elements loc BS454737			
		for resupply.			
52	1648	(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1624 hrs, Co A 2d plat,	S.P.B	gm	
		vic BS463780, dppt obj A to sweep to NE.			
53	1715	(C) Fr Binh Son Dist Hqs, PF ambush loc:(09	S.P	gm	
		Mar 68) BS623368, BS619868.			
54	1732	(C) At 1728 hrs Co A 4/3, BS462785, continuing	S.P.B	gm	
		to move NE, found 1 body, badly mutilated,			
		possible direct hit; will continue search.			
55	1755	(C) Co A 1/20 all elements loc BS474752; Co	S.P.B	gm	
		C BS454740; Co B 1st sqd 1st plat (ambush)	Cont		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 7	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 09 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 09 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	Cont		BS432748.		
56	1820	(C)	1805 hrs 4th Bn, 5th Regt, 2d ARVN Div, loc BS529748, engaged plat size en force resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA; en moved (C) West.	S, P,	gm
57	1850	(C)	Co A 1/20, vic BS490745, obs 3 VCS, 1 w/ wpn, wearing black clothing; too far away to engage or pursue.	S, P, B ^{gm}	gm
58	1856	(C)	Co A 1/20 loc NDP, BS475746,	S, P, B	gm
59	1957	(C)	SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	gm
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
60	2030	(C)	Fr 3-18th Arty FDC: Ref atk on Binh Son Dist Hqs, 7 Mar 68: PW, possibly VC Co CO, stated that atk was launched by 1 VC Bn, approx 450 pers. Atk wqs quickly broken up due to effective Arty and 4.2" mort fire placed on enemy. Was very compli- mentary on fire by the Hvy Mort plat in stopping VC atk.	S	<i>L</i>
61	2034	(C)	Co B engaged 3 VC on E side of Tra Khuc river w/neg results.	S, B	<i>L</i>
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor			<i>Winston Gouzoules</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 09 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 09 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	2100	(C)	All units SITREP neg, loc same.	S	<i>[initials]</i>
63	2115	(C)	At 2112 hrs Bkr #23 rept heard shot and saw muzzle flash approx 400m (BS571871) 100° fr Bkr 23. Fired M79 w/neg results.	S	<i>[initials]</i>
64	2115	(C)	Fr Son Tinh Dist, thru TF BARKER, thru Bde Hqs: VC Dispensary (underground) outside of village (BS440763), designation C12.	CO, S.P	<i>[initials]</i>
65	2135	(C)	Fr Binh Son Dist Adv: 1 VC regt moved fr Quang Tinh Province to BS430951. They plan to move S and unite w/local forces. Staying at BS525846 & 515836. They plan to atk Quang Ngai and Vic. Time unk.	S.P	<i>[initials]</i>
66	2153	(C)	1st sqd 1st plat Co B engaged unk size en force vic BS 439737, resulting in 1 VC KIA (P).	S	<i>[initials]</i>
67	2205	(C)	IR mission results rec fr HELIX.	S.F	<i>[initials]</i>
68	2310	(C)	Fr Co B: 1 VC walked into ambush and Claymore detonated, resulting in 1 VC KIA (BS432748)	S.P.B	<i>[initials]</i>
69	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	<i>[initials]</i>
70	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>
71	(U) 2400		Journal Closed.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZCOULES, CPT Armor.

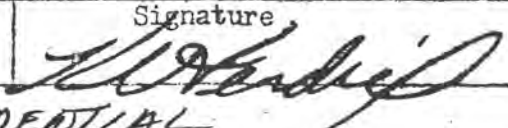
Signature

Winston Gozcoules

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened				
2	0005	(C)	Bn Surgeon req for Bn S-5 to have 1 clinical technician at his loc today. Coordination will be made by Cpt Gouzoules with Bn CO and S-3 (Air).	S	KNT		
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT		
4	0155	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	KNT		
5	0158	(C)	Recon plat rept trip flare set off fwd of psn; also heard noise vic of trip flare. Fired 10 rds M79 w/neg observable results	S,B	KNT		
6	0208	(C)	Recon Plat rept 2 more flares tripped fwd of psn; fired 8 rds M79 w/no confirmed results.	S	KNT		
			WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC				
7	0228	(C)	Co A 1/20 rept hearing SA fire, direction and rage unk. Recon rept that flare (ref item #6) started bamboo fire. Co A 1/20 says that sound heard may have been cracking fr burning bamboo.	S	KNT		
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.			
8	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT		
9	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	KNT		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> <td>2100</td> <td>09 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	09 Mar 68	2100	09 Mar 68
From		To																
Hour	Date	Hour	Date															
0001	09 Mar 68	2100	09 Mar 68															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS													
	IN	OUT																
10	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KW													
11	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	KW													
12	0645	(C)	Rept fr Bde (Cpt Holbrook): 3 US KHA at LZ BRONCO last night. It is thought that KHA resulted fr satchel charge. 3 indiv were fr Bde Hqs Co.	S	KW													
13	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KW													
14	0738	(C)	Co A rept vic BS482725 obs 2 indiv in black PJs; unable to determine whether they had wpns. Pers ducked into brush and Co A engaged w/M79 fire. Results: negative. K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC	S,P,B	KW													
15	0752	(C)	(SF at H2. Thank) Fr Tuned Gallon: SF/CIDG patrol has spot- ted 30 pers carrying what appears to be 4.2" mort, in GS 4670. Patrol possibly located mort plat (22 pers & 1 81mm mort) of Co C 4-3. Results: Troops friendly.	S,B,Units	Qm													
16	0925	(C)	Recon plat, vic BS 545771, found drawings on the ground of "boxcar" helicopters, also several smaller ones (UH-1D). 1 VCS was detained near loc low crawling, presently interrogating.	S,P,Bde	Qm													
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw														

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 0	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		KNT												
2	0030	(C)	IR mission results rec fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde SDO.	S, F	KNT												
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT												
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KNT												
			WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC														
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT												
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KNT												
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT												
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KNT												
9	0600	(C)	Co D Stand-to complete.	S	KNT												
10	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KNT												
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC														
11	0805	(C)	SITREPs neg; CoC commenced move at 0737 hr; Co B 1st plat checking area of ambush last night and VC dispensary rept by Sen Tinh (BS440763); Co A 1/20 began moving 0745 hr.	S, P, B	Qm												
			Downgraded at 1yr interval. Declassified after 12yrs.														
12	0837	(C)	Co A(-) 1/20 loc BS474761, 1st plat 474763, 2d plat 471762, 3d plat 478765.	S, P	Qm												
13	0845	(C)	SPOT REPORT: At 0835 Co B 1st plat, BS	Cont													

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
13	Cont		441761, engaged 4 VC; 3 evaded & 1 KIA. En was in possession of 1 rd .30 cal; was est 30 yrs old, wearing black PJs, w/o ID. Also found, vic engagement, 1 VCS female w/gunshot wound in stomach.	S,P,B VCS Medevac'd													
14	0900	(C)	Locations: Co C(-) BS445745, platoons: 1st 448748, 3d 440742, 2d 449746; At BS 440742 3d plat found 1 pack, 1 set of khakis, 1 hammock (will evac); Also found 1 VN boy, age 10, w/bullet wound in cheek. Boy and father were medevac'd.	S,P; Equip- ment evac to fwd CP.	gm												
15	0918	(C)	3d plat, Co C, found 20 small boats along beach. Did not destroy.	S,P, B ^{gm}	gm												
16	0930	(C)	Co A(-) 1/20 loc BS475762, platoons: 1st 475769, 2d 479764, 3d 476764.	S,P													
17	0940	(C)	Element fr mort plat, Co D, now dpt CP GEORGE to check out area vic BS4784.	S,P,B ^{gm}	gm												
18	0948	(C)	1st plat, Co C, BS449748, tripped booby- trap, resulting in 1 KHA, 1 WHA. Trap made fr 60mm mort rd.	S,P,B	gm												
19	1010	(C)	3d plat, Co A 1/20, BS476767, found 2 VC in hole. When VC refused to come out, threw in gren, resulting in 2 VC KIA.	S,P	gm												
20	1020	(C)	Locations: Co C(-) BS445754, platoons:	Cont													

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authwty 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page .)		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	
					0001	10 Mar 68	2400	
						10 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
20	Cont'd		1st BS449748, 2d 449746, 3d 450747, 4th			S.P.B		gm
			447756; Co A(-) 1/20 BS475766, platoons:					
			1st 475769, 2d 473766, 3d 476767; Co D					
			mort plat dprtd OP GEORGE at 0939 hrs.					
21	1043	(C)	Ref item #19: Also have 2 male PWs; one			S.B		gm
			states he is VC and is leading Co To hole					
			where more VC are hiding; Also have detained					
			4 VCS including 3 young women at same loc					
			(BS476767).					
22	1057	(C)	Ref item #21, fr Co A 1/20: Intel fr VC			S.P.B		gm
			CIA: 20 NVA in grn & tan uniform w/1 MG,					
			carbines, AK-47 rifles; they moved across					
			Song Tra Khuc at coord BS472775 at 0430 hrs.					
23	1110	(C)	Ref items #19, 21, 22; SPOT REPORT: Cptr			S.P.B		gm
			VC led 3d plat to a hole w/5 VC inside,					
			all male; also found 4 wpns: 2 K-44s, SN					
			J9280 & 14678, 1 carbine w/folding stock					
			SN 1869483, and other equip incl a radio;					
			also located 3 women and one man in another					
			nearby hole; searching area, found another					
			10 males hiding in holes, all military age.					
24	1130	(C)	Ref items #19, 21, 23 from A 1/20: Have			S.P.B		gm
			total of 22 male, 7 female detainees;					
			also 2 more VC KIA killed by grenade			Cont		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
John P. McAnar, CPT 1st S					John P. McAnar			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From	To
				Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
				0001	10 Mar 68
				2400	10 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
24	Cont		when refused to come out of hole. Wpn reported as unk type is an SKS.		
25	1150	(C)	Fr mort plat, CoD: At 1143 hrs, vic BS 460841, engaged 1 VC w/wpn evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 M-1 rifle, SN 267569, cptr.	S.P.B. <i>Im</i>	
26	1153	(C)	Fr mort plat, Co D, vic BS460841, engaged 4 VC w/wpns evading. Results neg.	S.P.B. <i>Im</i>	
27	1200	(C)	Locations: Co B 1st plat BS439764, 3d plat 440734; Co C(-) BS449750, platoons: 2d 456745, 3d 457759, 4th 448757; Co A(-) 1/20 BS475776, platoons: 1st plat BS469767, 3d 415774, 4th 475768; Co D 4th plat BS460841.	S.P.B. <i>Im</i>	
28	1300	(C)	At 1258 hrs, Co C, BS452753, threw hand gren in hole resulting in 1 VC KIA, and 1 VC WIA female.	S.P.B. <i>Im</i> 3 detainees and 1 injured child medevac'd.	
29	1316	(C)	Co B, BS444763, found 5 2.75" rockets, 2 105mm Arty rds, 1 250 lb bomb. Explosives removed, remainder destroyed. Also at BS446764 found tunnel complex, possibly a former hospital.	S.P.B. <i>Im</i>	
30	1350	(C)	At 1316 hrs, Co C 3d plat, BS45745, found 1 helmet and liner, also fresh blood trails	S.P.B. <i>Im</i>	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 		No. of Pages: 	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878				
				From		To
				Hour 0001	Date 10 Mar 68	Hour 2400 Date 10 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
30	Cont		Followed w/neg results.	S,P,B	Qm	
31	1355	(C)	Msg 1350 hrs fr Co D wpns plat: Ref item #25 & 26, coord BS460841, found 82 M-1 rds (.30 cal) in 8 rd clips, 7 rds 7.62mm, 1 carbine mag, 2 pistol belts, 2 pr rubber tire sandals, 2 hats, 1 can of oil, and numerous documents.	S,B		
32	1356	(C)	Co A 1/20, BS473774, found in tunnels some med supplies, toilet articles, 1 flashlight 1 pr rubber tire sandals, 3 radios (2 SONY, 1 STANDARD), 3 writing pens, 5 wallets w/papers, 1 canteen w/cover, 40 rds 7.62mm short, 10 rds .30 cal for M-1, mag for carbine, 2 cans milk, 35 lbs rice, misc items of clothing, 1 hammock, and several blankets.	S,P,B	Qm	
33	1405	(C)	Locations: Co B(-) BS440742, 3d plat 440-734; Co C same; Co A(-) 1/20 BS475770, 1st plat 476771, 2d plat 472772, 3d plat 464-772, 4th plat 474769.	S,P,B	Qm	
34	1435	(C)	Co D wpns plat term search of area w/neg results; now moving back to OP GEORGE.	S	Qm	
35	1448	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Ref item #18, indiv KHA: SGT E5 WARREN C LANE US54962851, indiv	S Cont	Qm	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
843541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page .)		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf.		Location LZ SUE BS 568878		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour 0001	Date 10 Mar 68
				Hour 2400	Date 10 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	Cont		WHA: PFC E3 PAUL L BERRYMAN, RA14920874.	S	<i>gm</i>
36	1548	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Weather rept rec fr Bde.	S, Units	<i>gm</i>
37	1549	(C)	Bn loc: All same except Co C(-) BS453764, platoons: 1st 454764, 2d 454750, 3d 456-762; Also Co C 2d plat apprehended 2VCS at 1534 hrs, vic BS447753; 1 was hiding in a tunnel and 1 was in hut w/several women. Age of VCS, 35&38. VCS state that they work as laborers for the VC. Co A 1/20 loc: all elements BS474722.	S, P.B	<i>gm</i>
38	1633	(C)	Monitored Arty net: vic BS588835 obs 5 VC in open.	S, <i>gm</i>	<i>gm</i>
39	1650	(C)	DUSTOFF req by Co C, vic BS449760, for 1 US injured by water buffalo (non-battle wound). See attached dustoff req form.	S, B. Dustoff	<i>gm</i>
40	1803	(C)	Msg fr Bde S-2: In vic BS517780 a VC has turned himself in to CIDG, req that US troops pick him up (could have valuable info). In vic BS428761 is a rice cache; Vic BS395808, VC base camp. (info fr CIDG).	S	<i>gm</i>
41	1820	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as follows: Co A 4/3 NDP BS452773; Co B(-) NDP BS440742, 1st plat ambush BS438728, 1st sqd 3d plat BS 437737; Co C NDP BS437763; Co D(-) LZ SUE	S, P.B	<i>gm</i>
				Cont	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
87354

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
41	Cont		wpns plat OP GEORGE; Co E(-) LZ SUE, Recon plat OPCON Co A, BS474863; Co A 1/20 NDP BS473773; Co D wpns plat closed OP GEORGE 1630 hrs.	S,P,B	<i>[Signature]</i>			
42	1933	(C)	IR mission results rec fr Bde.	S,L,F	<i>[Signature]</i>			
43	2003	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	<i>[Signature]</i>			
44	2052	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same w/exception Co B 1st plat vic BS442742 engaged 2 indiv (VCs) moving on beach vic BS439728. Results: 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 est VC KIA.	S,B	<i>[Signature]</i>			
45	2140	(C)	Co B 1st plat confirmed 2 VC KIA vic BS 442742 (Ref item #44)	S,B	<i>[Signature]</i>			
46	2245	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	<i>[Signature]</i>			
47	2345	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	<i>[Signature]</i>			
48	(U)	2400	Journal Closed					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Gouzouler Winston CPT Armor

Signature _____

Signature *Winston Longmire*
n/T/21

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
					From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	11 Mar 68	2400	11 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	(U)	0001	Journal Opened					
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L				
3	0105	(C)	Report from Bde (S-2): Following information was provided by PWs captured yesterday in operation SHOW LOW: PW#224, TROUNG QUANG TOAN, stated that he knows where all the holes and caches are in hamlet HUNG NHUONG, BS460776, and he is willing to lead us to them. He also knows of a tunnel about 150m away from this hamlet. PW will arrive LZ SUE in morning on C/C ship. PW #225 was classed as an IC; he claimed that he is an IC and so were the others; he said, however, that at one time he was forced to carry rice to VC Base Camp vic BS4384 and is willing to lead us there. He will not be used tomorrow, because BS4384 is too far from our opn area. One NVA was captured; at the time of capture, he was working for a local group; It is believed that he was detached from NVA due to lack of intelligence.	S,L				
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same	S,L,Bde				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GOZOULES CPT, Armor

Signature

Winston Gozoules

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	11 Mar 68	2400	11 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.				S,L		
6	0330	(C)	Report from Lt Ludden (Bronco): The red alert at Bronco has been lifted; there were no casualties.				S,L		
7	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.				S,L,Bde		
8	0351	(C)	Report from Bde (SFC GROSS): Bronco received 16-20 mortar rounds between 0100 and 0300 hrs. Trans, Co had one (1) KHA and three (3) wounded.				S,L		
9	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations same.				S,L		
10	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.				S,L,Bde		
11	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.				S,L		
12	0759	(C)	Co A 1/20 commenced extraction from NDP (473773) to vic BS465781.				S,L		
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf,OIC:						
13	0803	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except: Co B BS429729, Co A 1/20 BS465781.				S,L,Bde		Im
14	0805	(C)	VC PW on Nui Tron BS517778 picked up at 0801H & taken to fwd Base BS454777, to be used to locate caches and base camps, identify VC, etc. Arr fwd base 0806 hrs.				S,L,Bde		Im
15	0825	(C)	Co A 1/20 completed airlift of unit across Tra Khuc River from vic NDP to BS465781, at 0820 hrs.				S,L,P,Bde		Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page .)		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	11 Mar 68	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	0825	(C)	Aero Scout Platoon (Werlord Leader) arr fwd base to support Bn at 0823 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
17	0850	(C)	From Bn S-3: Co B commenced movement at 0708 hrs and Co C commenced movement at 0720 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
18	0908	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A no change; Co B(-) 414751, platoons: 1st 409756, 2d & 3d 419750. Co C(-) 415- 762, platoons: 1st 417763, 2d 412762, 3d 427762, wpns 410763; Co A 1/20 (-) 446787, 1st plat 472793, 2d plat 412762, 3d plat w/CP, 4th plat 463787.	S,L,P	Im		
19	0943	(C)	Co A 1/20 vic BS458788 found 1 M-1 rifle and 48 rds ammo (rifle SN 5673438), also pistol belt, poncho, and hammock (4th plat).	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
20	0949	(C)	Co D 3d plat departed LZ SUE at 0930 hrs on S/D opn.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
21	0951	(C)	Recon Plat at BS454772 found cache pf med supplies, also VC sundry pack containing cigarettes, tooth paste, razor blades, pens w/refills, soap, mirrors, cards, combs and other miscl items.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
22	1015	(C)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations as follows:				
				Cont'd			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page ()	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>11 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>11 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	11 Mar 68	2400	11 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	11 Mar 68	2400	11 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS												
	IN	OUT															
28	cont		and 3 freshly dug tunnels est 5 ft in length vic BS462803. Tunnels were destroyed.														
29	1310	(C)	Rec msg fr MAJ KeKnight to LTC Adkins: At 1350 hrs conduct CA, using 2 platoons of Co A 4/3 and 1 plat RF (loc at QUANG NGAI AF) into LZ vic BS401831. Block valleys BS445-797 & BS385803; will have 5 ships available. Req time when CA to be conducted.	S, CO	qm												
30	1313	(C)	At 1310 hrs Co A found 7 VC gas masks and several uniforms vic BS464766.	S	qm												
31	1315	(C)	Co A 4th plat req DUSTOFF for 1 VN w/broken leg. See attached dustoff req form.	S, Dustoff	qm												
32	1358	(C)	Rec msg fr Bde (SP4 Wallock): Amcal Div G-2 will visit fire bases in MUSCATINE AO.	S	qm												
33	1424	(C)	Co C, vic BS405793, obs 4 NVA w/wpons in khaki unif; req arty fire. Fires appr.	S, P, B	qm												
34	1503	(C)	Bn locations: Co A same; Co B(-) BS427808 1st plat 421809; Co C(-) BS405722, all rft plats BS404769; Co D 3d plat BS569885; Co A 1/20 all elements loc same.	S, B	qm												
35	1510	(C)	Co A 1/20 found small tunnel; in tunnel was 1 army blanket, 1 GI mess kit, 1 sand bag of polished rice (found by 3d plat)	S, P, B ^{qm}	qm												
				Cont													

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		Location LZ SUE BS 568878		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour 0001	Date 11 Mar 68
				Hour 2400	Date 11 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	cont		2d plat, at BS457794, found 3 hammocks, 2 mosquito nets, 3 ponchos, 1 khaki unif, 2 black PJs, 1 diary, and 1 notebook.		
36	1530	(C)	Mort plat, Co A, 1-20 Inf apprehended 1 detainee vic BS461796. VCS stated that his son works in a VC hospital, loc unk.	S, B ^{gm}	gm
37	1541	(C)	Co D 3d plat vic BS573852, rept 2 VC KIA 6 VC CIA—were hiding in ditches and bun- kers. Aero Scouts confirmed 6 VC KIA. Total: 8 KIA, 6 CIA.	S, P, B	gm
38	1554	(C)	Co D 3d plat, vic BS563843, req DUSTOFF for 1 US WHA, category Routine. See attached form. Also Co D mort plat req DUSTOFF, loc OP GEORGE, for 1 VN w/appendix illness.	S, P, Dustoff	gm
39	1608	(C)	Rec fr MAJ Holck, Bn S3, ref tomorrows CA op: Contact Maj McKnight, Bde S-3, and req that an element fr Co C 4/3 block fr psn vic BS406794 and an element fr Co A 1/20 block fr psn vic BS422802. Req appr.	S, B	gm
40	1616	(C)	Ref item #37, Co D 3d plat found wallet on 1 VC KIA; contained stamped document and a picture of himself in khaki unif, camouflage pith helmet, US pistol belt	S, P, B Cont	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf	Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>
---	------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DR. DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 11 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 11 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	Cont		and w/machine gun of foreign make.		
41	1653	(C)	At 1615 hrs Co B 4-3 rept DOLPHIN 203 crashed vic BS405772. No one seriously injured. DOLPHIN 888 flew cover and Avn sent acft to evac pers. Co B provided ground security.		
42	1803	(C)	1743 hrs: Extraction of Co D 3d plat fr BS573853 to LZ SUE term in 2 lifts at 1743 hrs; 1st lift in at 1732 hrs.	S.P	gm
43	1937	(C)	Fr ^{gm} Trp E: obs 5 indiv on S side of beach vic BS453767; 2 indiv entered water and began swimming toward N side, resulting in 2 VC KIA, remaining 3 evaded on S side.	S,P,B	gm
44	1940	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1840 hrs 4.2" plat engaged unk size force attempting to drag casualties fr earlier engagement, ref item #37.	S,B,p ^{gm}	gm
45	1950	(C)	Unit loc: Co B&C BS402772; Co A 1/20 Inf BS454796.	S.B	gm
46	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	gm
47	2020	(C)	3d plat trp E 1st Cav obs 5 VC vic BS465- 751; H&I fires were placed at this loc w/ neg results.	S,B,p	gm
48	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	gm
49	2130	(C)	TOC rec notice that a 4.2" ammo bunker is	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT ^{gm}

John P. McAnaw, CPT 1m6 Br

Signature

John P. McAnaw

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	11 Mar 68	2400	11 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	Cont		on fire. MAJ Hartsfield, CPT McAnaw, and CPT Gonzalez rushed to the scene. DUSTOFF requested 2137 hrs for 1 injured indiv, completed 2146 hrs. Fire extinguished 2201 hrs. Maj Hartsfield rept to Bn CO: Pre liminary investigation suggests that the fire was caused by spark from mortar tube (firing WP round) which landed on powder increments. Injured indiv was BRANSON, RALPH A, PFC E3, US56588094: rec 2d and 3d degree burns on face, trunk, and extremities. See attached DUSTOFF request form.	S,B,S-1, CO, fwd CP	<i>[Signature]</i>		
50	2215	(C)	MAJ Hartsfield called Bde ref AO ext gran- ted earlier. CPT Holbrook informed that Div had notified Bde, who called 4-3 TOC arroneously. AO ext from 3880 E to 4-3 boundary is for CIDG and SF, in effect 111900 Mar to 121800 Mar 68.	S,P,Fwd CP	<i>[Signature]</i>		
51	2220	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	<i>[Signature]</i>		
52	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	<i>[Signature]</i>		
53	2350	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	<i>[Signature]</i>		
54	(U)	2400	Journal closed				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor				Signature <i>[Signature]</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(u)	Opened journal		JPM			
2	0100	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM			
3	0200	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	JPM			
4	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM			
			WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armer, OIC					
5	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	JPM			
6	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM			
7	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	JPM			
8	0700	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM			
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC					
9	0800	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	hm			
10	0820	(c)	SPOT REPORT: At 0757 hrs, 1st plat Co B found booby trapped 60mm mort rd 100m N of their NDP. It was covered w/plastic and rigged to detonate if plastic was removed. (BS407772). Round was destroyed.	S.P.B	am			
			Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.					
11	0850	(c)	Co B SITREP neg, loc BS 402775.	S.P.B ^{am}	hm			
12	0915	(c)	Co C SITREP neg, started movement 0800 hrs; loc BS402778. Co B moved out 0730 hrs.	S.P.B ^{am}	hm			
13	1035	(c)	Cpt McAnaw notified Bde S-3 of items #11 & 12. B		hm			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	11 Mar 68	2400 11 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	Cont		Co A same, 3d plat BS460778; Co B all elements BS402763; Co C(-) 410767, platoons: 1st 411766, 3d 412766, wpns 410768, 1st sqd wpns plat 411767; Co D 3d plat 575882 (also checked personnel rept previously w/neg results: 2 men, 9 women, 20 children on wood cutting detail, all w/ID card); Co A 1/20(-) 464798, 1st plat 469798, 2d plat 467794, wpns plat 467791.	S,P,B	gm
23	1045	(C)	Recon plat vic BS456774 found 1000 lbs rice hidden in hedge row.	S,P,B	gm
24	1154	(C)	Rec IR mission 4-36 results, TOT 0400-0435. See IR File.	S,F	gm
25	1155	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1113 rec msg fr LTC Blackledge: PW will be taken fr BRONCO to fwd base at 1400 hrs; VC claims to know loc of wpns and tunnels; VC is fr hamlet vic BS460776.	S,Fwd CP	gm
26	1155	(C)	Aero Scout plat destroyed 2 bunkers, 2 VC w/wpns vic BS528828 at 1153 hrs (2 KIA are to Bn's credit).	S,P	gm
27	1222	(C)	4.2" plat FDC rept obs 20 VC w/wpns vic BS573852. Aero Scout plat notified.	S,P,B	gm
28	1250	(C)	3d plat, Co A 1/20 Inf found 1 K-44 rifle.	S	gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
14	1036	(C)	Prisoner picked up in Quang Ngai was CIA at BS525693.	S	gm				
15	1038	(C)	At 1000 hrs Co B req DUSTOFF for 1 indiv w/sprained ankle (loc LZ SUE).	S	gm				
16	1041	(C)	Savage 24 req use Aero Scout plat vic BS 575645 to assist ARVN unit. Appr by Bn CO.	S,B	gm				
17	1100	(C)	Unit loc: Co B BS411790; Co C BS410780; Co A 1/20 BS454796, 1st plat BS451800.	S,P,B	gm				
18	1200	(C)	Bde notified of unit locations.	S,B	gm				
19	1305	(C)	Unit loc: all same except Co B BS420793, Co C BS411791.	S,P	gm				
20	1400	(C)	Loc changes: Co B BS431798, Co C BS417790.	S,P	gm				
21	1507	(C)	BG Lipscomb arr LZ SUE & briefed by LTC Adkins.	S,B	gm				
22	1539	(C)	LT GEN Palmer and MG Koster arr LZ SUE, briefed by BG Lipscomb & LTC Adkins.	S,B	gm				
23	1540	(C)	Co B req DUSTOFF for 1 US w/back injury loc BS438799. See attached req form.	S,Dustoff	gm				
24	1541	(C)	Co A 1/20 obs 2 men in green unif vic BS 448802 evading fr Co B. Searched w/neg results.	S	gm				
25	1614	(C)	MG Koster and LT GEN Palmer dprt LZ SUE.	S	gm				
26	1615	(C)	Rec weather report fr Bde by LT GEN ^{LT GEN} Adkins ^{Adkins}	S,Units	gm				
27	1618	(C)	Co A 1/20, 1st plat rept contact w/3 VC w/wpns resulting in 1 VC WIA; presently	S	gm				
				Cont					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page N		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
27	Cont		searching area vic BS461803. Results neg.				
28	1620	(C)	At 1610 hrs DUSTOFF completed of injured man fr Co B (injured yesterday). PW w/Co B indicates VC base camp loc at BS 478811.	S,B		Jm	
29	1640	(C)	Co C location: BS430795.	S,P,B		Jm	
30	1735	(C)	Co C req DUSTOFF for 2 indiv injured by falling into river (non-battle wound).	S,B,Dustoff		Jm	
31	1741	(C)	Unit locations: Co A 1/20 Inf NDP BS454-792; Co B NDP BS458795.	P,B		Jm	
32	1818	(C)	Co C loc BS445797; All units SITREP neg.	P,B		Jm	
33	1905	(C)	Recon plat obs vic BS465763 40 VC moving towards TRA KHUC river. E Trp engaged en (and Arty) resulting in 10 VC KIA.	S,P,B		Jm	
34	1910	(C)	Bde MP called ref 2 PWs, status changed to IC, will be sent to LZ SUE for further disposition (Call rec by PSG Propios).	S		Jm	
35	2005	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. John P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC	S,B		Jm	
36	2031	(C)	Unit locations: Co A same to incl Recon; BS452773; Co B NDP BS458795; Co C NDP BS 456798; Co A 1/20 NDP BS454792; Co D(-)	S,P,B		J	
				Cont			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor				Signature Winston Gouzoules			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page :)		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	Cont		LZ SUE, wpns plat OP GEORGE.				
37	2103	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	J		
38	2150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	J		
39	2225	(C)	Msg fr Bn S-1 (SFC Mocksing): Will send interpreter, SSG P S Scm, to be utilized if needed.(Call rec by PSG Propios)	S	J		
40	2244	(C)	Fwd TOC rept 3/E/1 Cav receiving mort or rocket atk from est range 900m.	S,B	J		
41	2253	(C)	Co A rept rec small arms fire fr SW of their psn. Arty called in and .50 cal MG fr 3/E/1 Cav utilized to recon by fire. Results: Mort (ref item #40) and SA fire ceased.	S,B	J		
42	2305	(C)	Fr fwd base: Mort atk has ceased. Illum fired w/neg sightings. 1 gun (Arty) laid in on suspected psn on standby basis.	S,B	J		
43	2320	(C)	Final rept fr fwd TOC, ref items #40, 41, & 42: Fwd area rec 15 rds 82mm mort fr BS465764. 1 indiv slightly wounded (Con- cussion) fr 3/E/1 Cav.	S,B	J		
44	2320	(C)	3/E/1 Cav rept obs 15 VC moving towards river vic BS461761; pers engaged w/.50 cal and Arty. Results: no mvt in area.	S,B	J		
45	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	J		
46	2400	(U)	Journal closed				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty WINSTON GOUZOULES. CPT Armor				Signature <i>Winston Gouzoules</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 13 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 13 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(P)	Journal Opened		WG
2	0005	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	WG
3	0024	(C)	DUSTOFF req for indiv receiving concus- sion during mort atk (req by 3/E/1 Coy). See attached dustoff req form.	S, B	WG
4	0040	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	WG
5	0058	(C)	DUSTOFF completed (ref item #3).	S, B	WG
6	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	WG
7	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	WG
			WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
8	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KW
9	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KW
10	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KW
11	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KW
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
12	0758	(C)	COL Henderson inquired if we are sending an element to check area of suspected en mort emplacements vic BS 465764 (Call rec by Cpt McAnaw).	S	gm
13	0814	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Recon plat pres- ently checking area of possible VC mort psn for assesment of en casualties.	S	gm
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature	
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	13 Mar 68	2400	13 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0840	(C)	Fr Aero Scout Plat: Obs 10 fresh graves vic GS BS4575; possibly VC KIA during en- gagement night of 12 Mar 68.	S, P	JPN			
15	0850	(C)	Unit strengths, OPERATION SHOW LOW: Co A 4-3 Inf 143 pers Co B 4-3 Inf 118 Co C 4-3 Inf 166 (includes 2/D/4-3 Inf) Recon Plat 4-3 Inf 24 3/E/1 Cav 144 3/G/26 Engr 15 B Btry, 6-11 Arty 67 CP Group, fwd 24 Co A 1-20 Inf 152	S	Im			
16	0932	(C)	At 0928 hrs, Recon plat vic BS452758 found 3 VCS in hut in village; 2 are in late 30s 1 is age 50-55; None have ID cards.	S, P, B Classed as IC by S2 & released.	Im			
17	1005	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A(-) BS452- 773; Co A 3d plat BS449770; Co B BS461806; Co C BS456798; Co A 1/20 in movement; Co D(-) BS568878, wpns plat BS474863, 2d plat w/Co C; Co A 1/20 move commenced 0950 hrs to conduct S/D op.	S, P, B	Im			
18	1030	(C)	Aero Scout plat cptr 1 VC evading at 1000	Cont				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					John P McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001	To Date 13 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	Cont		hrs, vic BS526869; located freshly dug bunkers and spider holes; also 5 others evading.	S.P.B	gm
19	1042	(C)	Recon plat, vic BS458759, found 5 fresh graves and 3 tunnels. One grave contained a VC apparently victim of WP; presently digging other graves. Apparently casualties resulting fr counter fire by Arty, 12 Mar 68, during VC mort atk.	S.P.B	gm
20	1101	(C)	At 1055, Aero Scout plat rept obs 10 fresh graves in grid square BS4776.	S.P.B	gm
21	1130	(C)	Rec call fr 90th Chem: LT Myers will arr LZ SUE 1300-1315 hrs ref defoliation items or other equipment.	S	gm
22	1140	(C)	Unit loc as fol: Co A same; Co B BS464809; Co C BS459793; Co D same; Co A 1/20(-) BS468797, wpns plat BS470800; Recon plat BS458759.	S.P	gm
23	1205	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc for maneuvering elements: Co B BS463815; Co C BS481788; Co A(-) 1/20 BS467800, 1st plat BS467793, 2d plat BS472798, wpns plat BS467803; Recon plat BS461768.	S.P.B	gm
24	1206	(C)	At 1202 hrs, Recon plat apprehended 2 VCS	Cont	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				Signature John P. McAnaw	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From Hour 0001 Date 13 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 13 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	Cont		vic BS461768. Released as IC after interrogation.	S.B	gm
25	1230	(C)	Recon plat, vic BS468764, discovered im- print of 2 mort base plates, probable loc of en mort psn, ref atk on 12 Mar 68.	S.P.B	gm
26	1238	(C)	Rec msg fr LT Middleton to MAJ Hartsfield, Bn XO, ref 1SG emerg lv appr req: Veri- fication fr Red Cross has been rec. (Call rec by PSG Propios, SINCO).	S.XO	gm
27	1240	(C)	At 1237 hrs, Co B found old Co size bivouac site w/numerous foxholes at BS468814.	S.P.B	gm
28	1307	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc for maneuvering elements: Co A 3d plat 3d sqd BS443780; Co B BS472- 814; Co C BS481786; Co A(-) 1/20 BS485806, 1st plat BS485804, 2d plat BS486807, wpns plat BS487810.	S,P	gm
29	1350	(C)	At 1345 hrs, Recon plat destroyed 1 hut vic BS461768 which ICs in the area stated is used by VC as a meeting house.	S,P,B	gm
30	1355	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc of maneuvering elements. Co B BS477816; Co A 3d sqd 3d plat BS443- 780; Co C BS475790; Recon plat BS469770; Co A 1/20 no change.	S,P,B	gm
31	1414	(C)	Rec msg fr MAJ Hartsfield thru SFC Mock- sing, ref LTC Adkins Dinner invitation.	S.CO	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page N	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	13 Mar 68
				Hour	Date
				2400	13 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
32	1440	(C) Co A 3d plat 3d sqd and (Tatoo) 2 closed	Eng S, B	gm	
		fwd Fire Base at this time.			
33	1501	(C) Co B vic BS485814 found 1 105mm Arty rd	S, B	gm	
		and 1 60mm mort rd and 1 tunnel. Destroyed			
		ammo and tunnel.			
34	1535	(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same except: Co C BS	S, P, B	gm	
		485796; Co B BS485814; Co A 1/20 Inf BS			
		480800.			
35	1550	(C) Recon plat closed Co A 4-3 psn via UH-1D.	S, B	gm	
36	1605	(C) 4.2" mort plat obs 10 indiv vic BS4858565	S, P	gm	
		digging around abandoned fire base. When			
		helicopter reconned area, pers dodged in-			
		to trenches and holes. 4.2" mort fires			
		approved by Maj Holck, Bn S-3. Results:			
		Ceased fire 1638 hrs. No mvt obs, no con-			
		firmed KIA.			
37	1800	(C) Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist Adv. 2 ambush	S, P	gm	
		psns: BS622868 & BS616868.			
38	1805	(C) Called neg SITREP for all elements.	S, B	gm	
39	1909	(C) Locations: No change except Co C BS485797;	S, B	gm	
		Co B BS485814; Co A 1/20 Inf BS480800.			
40	1940	(C) Unable to contact Bde via LL; rept unit	S, B	gm	
		loc via FM using POs; also rept SUTREP neg.			
41	2000	(C) Bn SITREP neg.	S, B	gm	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1	No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>14 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>14 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68
From		To																
Hour	Date	Hour	Date															
0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened		WG													
2	0050	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	WG													
3	0145	(C)	4.2" mort plat rept lights vic BS45858565; Fires on this loc appr as it is same loc that VC were engaged earlier (See item #32 dtd 13 Mar 68). Results: 1 secondary ex- plosion.	S	WG													
4	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC	S.B	WG													
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KWH													
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S.B	KWH													
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KWH													
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	KWH													
9	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC	S	KWH													
10	0700	(C)	All units in vic of respective PZs for extraction and ^{termination} term of OPERATION SHOW LOW.	S, B ^m	gm													
11	0730	(C)	3 CH-47A helicopters commenced extraction of B/6-11 fr fwd fire base to LZ SUE.	S, B ^m	gm													
12	0915	(C)	Ref above item, extraction of B/6-11 com- pleted after 17 sorties.	S.B	gm													
13	0925	(C)	1st lift Co B extraction: PZ (BS485795)	Cont														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf	Signature John P. McAnaw
---	-----------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>14 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>14 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68																
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
13	Cont		0725 hrs; LZ (LZ UPTIGHT, BS728848) 0739 hrs.	S,B	gm														
			2d lift PZ 0750 hrs, LZ 0803 hrs; 3d lift																
			PZ 0816 hrs, LZ 0830 hrs; 4th lift PZ																
			0908 hrs, LZ 0925 hrs.																
14	0925	(c)	At 0740, 3/E/1 Cav & s/C/26 Engr dpt NDP	S,L,B	gm														
			BS452778, moving E along Hwy 5B, destination																
			Hwy #1, upon reaching Hwy #1 revert to																
			OPCON of old Hqs.																
15	0935	(c)	1st lift Co A 1/20 Inf extraction: PZ (BS	S,B ^{gm}	gm														
			485795) 0932 hrs.																
16	0940	(c)	3/E/1 Cav loc BS535766.	S,P	gm														
17	0945	(c)	Co A 1/20 1st lift LZ (BS604721) 0940 hrs	S,B ^{gm}	gm														
			(ref item #15); 2d lift PZ 0947 hrs, LZ																
			0953 hrs; 3d lift PZ 1006 hrs, LZ 1012 hrs.																
18	1008	(c)	Rept fr MAJ Holck: Fwd base receiving	S,B	gm														
			mort attack at this time. Rounds coming																
			in fr the N. Apparently en are trying to																
			hit CH-47As as they come in to pick up																
			loads. 5-6 rds received and Aero Scout																
			plat checked area to N of fwd fire base																
			w/neg results.																
19	1049	(c)	Co A 1/20 4th lift PZ 1039 hrs, LZ 1047 hrs.	S,B	gm														
			(ref item #17) Extraction completed.																
20	1120	(c)	Co D 2d plat PZ (BS485795) 1113 hrs, LZ	Cont															

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL AR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>14 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>14 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
20	Cont		(LZ SUE) 1119 hrs.	S,B	gm												
21	1123	(C)	3/E/1 Cav loc BS565763.	S	gm												
22	1139	(C)	Recon plat PZ (BS541774) 1130 hrs, LZ (OP GEORGE) 1137.	S	gm												
23	1150	(C)	Fwd TOC moved back to LZ SUE.	S,B	gm												
24	1200	(C)	3/E/1 Cav & 3/C/26 Engr reached Hwy #1 vic BS638758 and is released fr OPCON TF 4-3 Inf eff 1200 hrs.	S,B	gm												
25	1212	(C)	At 1205 hrs 1 UH-1D lift ship, 176th Avn Co, crash landed vic BS441768, apparently due to mechanical failure. No injuries. Co A will secure ⁱⁿ crash site. ⁱⁿ	S,B	gm												
26	1218	(C)	DOLPHIN LEADER went down due to maintenance problems vic BS452778.	S,B	gm												
27	1250	(C)	DOLPHIN LEADER back in the air, flying to LZ SUE for maintenance.	S,B	gm												
28	1255	(C)	Co C loc BS509810, SITREP neg.	S,P,B	gm												
29	1404	(C)	1st lift Co A: PZ (BS441768) 1404 hrs, LZ (BS728848) 1418 hrs; 2d lift PZ (BS452- 775) 1432 hrs, LZ (BS638846) 1445 hrs.	S	gm												
30	1452	(C)	Co C loc BS537837.	S,P,B	gm												
31	1547	(C)	OPERATION SHOW LOW completed at 1545 hrs.	S,P	gm												
32	1559	(C)	3d lift Co A PZ 1509 hrs, LZ 1515 hrs; 4th lift PZ 1530 hrs, LZ 1536 hrs; 5th	S,B	gm												
				Cont													
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page .		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS	
32	Cont		lift PZ 1545 hrs, LZ 1556 hrs.						
33	1625	(C)	TF BARKER ambush psns: BS620847, BS622858.			S,P		gm	
34	1655	(C)	Rec weather rept fr Bde.			S2		gm	
35	1800	(C)	SITREP neg, Co C loc same.			S,P,B		gm	
36	1802	(C)	Disposition of all units:			S		gm	
			Co A - OPCON TF BARKER (LZ DOTTIE)						
			Co B - OPCON TF BARKER (LZ UPTIGHT)						
			Co C - BS537837						
			Co D(-) LZ SUE						
			Co E(-) LZ SUE						
			Co D 81 Sec OP GEORGE						
			Co E Recon Plat OP GEORGE						
37	1803	(C)	Co A rept 1 US injured, req DUSTOFF.			S,P		gm	
			Circumstances: Indiv was getting off						
			water trailer; ring was caught and tore						
			finger off. Dustoff req 1715, completed						
			1725 hrs. See attached form.						
38	1855	(C)	Msg fr Bde (SFC Gaylord) ref 0835 hrs en-			S,P		gm	
			gagement w/en by Aero Scouts vic BSH44-						
			814; results: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA (credited						
			to 4-3 Inf). ^{gm}						
39	1953	(C)	CoC SITREP neg, loc same.			S,B		gm	
40	2018	(C)	CPT Gonzalez checked perimeter and all			S		gm	
			bunkers ^{gm} b/c Red Out ^{gm} lights are secured (LZ SUE).						
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SITREP JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>15 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>15 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	15 Mar 68	2400	15 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	15 Mar 68	2400	15 Mar 68														

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(C)	Journal Opened		JFR
2	0005	(C)	Msg from Binh Son Dist Adv to Bn CO, ref item #42 dtd 14 Mar 68: Joint operation would be feasible if it is to the west.	S,L,CO	JFR
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	JFR
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	JFR
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,D	JFR
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC		
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same,	S,L,Bde	WHL
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	WHL
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	WHL
9	0640	(C)	Report from Bde (SFC Gross): All quiet in Div AO last night; no significant contacts.	S,L	WHL
			WILLIAM H LAMONTAGNE 1LT, Inf, OIC	Downgraded at 1 yr intervals Declassified after 12 yrs.	
10	0701	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	gm
11	0805	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	gm
12	0902	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	gm
13	1003	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	gm
14	1040	(C)	From Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC: Div TOC req AO ext for SF CIDG Camp at Tra Bong from present time until 182400H Mar 68, in	S,L; Req approved by Bn CO at 151045 hrs, (Cont'd)	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature
John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	15 Mar 68	2400	15 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	Cont'd		rectangle formed by following grid squares:					
			BS3388, 3884, 4488, and 4484.					
15	1158	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	Am			
16	1205	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except	S,L,Bde	Am			
			Co C 1st plat 1st sqd BS535841.					
17	1223	(c)	Co C 1st plat 1st sqd, vic BS845533,	S,L,Bde	Am			
			found 19 rounds believed to be US 7.62mm;					
			^{Ammunition} item was found wrapped up in poncho and					
			hidden in hedgerow.					
18	1301	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	Am			
19	1305	(c)	Co D 1st plat departed LZ SUE on assigned	S,L	Am			
			mission; element will leave a stay-behind					
			ambush vic BS579893 before plat(-) returns					
			to LZ SUE.					
20	1401	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except	S,L,P,Bde	Am			
			1st plat, Co D BS576888.					
21	1403	(c)	^{Am} HELIX 31 reported sighting group of people	S,L,P,CO	Am			
			vic BS583865.					
22	1422	(c)	WARLORD 3, vic BS575825, observed several	S,L,CO; Aero Scouts	Am			
			groups of pers, some w/wpns and some VCS	given Co C's loc				
			Element received small arms fire from					
			same direction. Req permission to Recon					
			area (granted by S-3).					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	15 Mar 68	2400
				15 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
23	1455	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for 1st Plat Co D; 581890 and 2d Sqd 3d Plat; 558843.	S,L,M		gm
24	1523	(C) TF Barker Coyote 6G vic BS629854, requested Dustoff 1 US injured due to 1st, 2d & 3d degree burns; serious - category, urgent. Dustoff cancelled.	S,L		gm
25	1553	(C) Lobo 38 (S-5) vic 469866 requested Dustoff for 1 VN child w/chills and high fever litter and routine category. See request for detailed info.	S,L,M		gm
26	1558	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except 1st Plat Co D - 582890.	S,L,M,Bde		gm
27	1659	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same: Co D's 1st Plat returned to LZ Sue BS568878 at 1530 leaving 1st Sqd (stay-behind) ambush vic BS 582890: results of mission - negative.	S,L		gm
28	1705	(C) MEDCAP conducted by CPT Gouzoules (Bn S5) w/Bn Aidmen. Results: 114 indiv treated: 27 males; 39 females; 58 children, MEDCAP conducted at An Phong(1) hamlet (BS476 876): commenced at 1230, completed 1600.	S,L,Bde		gm
29	1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

16 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	JPM
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	JPM
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC		
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	JPM
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
8	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	JPM
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC		
9	0733	(C)	1st sqd, 1st plat, Co D ambush vic BS	S,L	gm
			582890 returned to LZ SUE BS568878 at		
			0730 w/neg results.		
10	0736	(C)	Co C 2d sqd, 1st plat and 1st sqd 3d plat	S,L	am
			returned from ambush psns to NDP BS549-		
			873 at 0730 w/neg results.		
11	0801	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	gm
12	0850	(C)	DUSTOFF requested for COYOTE A6 (TF BARKER)	S,L,P,Bde	gm
			for 2 US WHA from booby-trap vic BS657-		
			807. See attached dustoff form.		
			DUSTOFF requested for COYOTE B6 vic BS		
			733793, 1 US injured. See attached form.		

Downgraded at 3yr intervals
Declassified after 12yrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
13	0915	(C)	TF Barker 5-3 COYOTE 3 at 0845 hrs vic BS733793 reports of Co B's casualties (US), 1 KHA, 4 WHA, results of a booby trapped 105mm Arty rd placed in a tree: KHA: 1LT COCHRAN WHA: SP4 WILBURN - wound L shoulder & L leg. SP4 CANTU - wound on L leg. PFC HITCHMAN - wound on face, back & leg. PFC TRAVERSA - wound on face.	S,L,Bde,Sl	gm												
14	1002	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, Co C vic BS542840, dep from NDP at 0900 hrs.	S,L,Bde	gm												
15	1015	(C)	Casualties Report (LATE ENTRY): At 0955 TF Barker 5-3 COYOTE 3 informed that B Co had 3 US WHA in approx same vic BS733793; incident occurred at 0930 hrs; results of booby-trap: WHA: PFC GUNTA - L foot blown off. PFC BLACHER - frag wounds L leg. PFC SHIFFLEY - mult frag wounds.														
16	1105	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	gm												
17	1157	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same, except Co C BS528872.	S,L,P,Bde	gm												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
18	1203 (C)	Msg from Bde (CPT HENDERSON): Meeting with Col Henderson this afternoon has been canceled. (PSG PROPIOS Rec'd call).	S,L	Am													
19	1308 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same, except Co C(-), wpns BS528872; 1st sqd, 1st plat BS527879; 2d plat BS518857; 3d plat BS515875.	S,L,P	Am													
20	1309 (C)	Gnd Surv Sec departed LZ SUE at this time to conduct assigned mission.	S,L	Am													
21	1355 (C)	Co C 3d plat discovered 2 improvised hand grenades of discription: 2" dia. 3" length, grenades were in ammo can. Destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	Am													
22	1405 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co C (-), wpns BS527872; 1st sqd, 1st plat 533879; 2d plat 517856; 3d plat 515875; Gnd Surv 573867.	S,L,P,Bde	Am													
23	1555 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows; Co C(-) 1st plat, wpns plat (no change) BS527872; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS515857; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS514853; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS516856; 3d Plat, BS514867. Grnd Surv, BS567861.	S,L,Bde	Am													

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature
John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
25	1620	(C)	(Late Entry) At 1500 Co C vic BS515831	S,L,Bde	gm			
			apprehended 3 VCS (middle age males) w/no					
			ID cards.					
26	1621	(C)	Co C(-), same; 2d Plat, BS514854; 3d Plat	S,L,M	gm			
			BS515877.					
27	1652	(C)	Elements from Recon Plat crossed their SP	S,L	gm			
			at 1649. Co C, all elements now back					
			with CP group (BS527872). Grnd Surv loc					
			same. All elements neg Sitrep.					
28	1700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,M	gm			
29	1754	(C)	Msg from Bde TOC (CPT Henderson): SF/CIDG	S,L,Recon Plat	gm			
			captured 2 VC today. Interrogation indi-					
			cates VC Co located vic 467833 and plat					
			size element vic 463838.					
29	1800	(C)	Unit loc: Co C, BS527572. Grnd Surv,	S,L,M,Bde	gm			
			BS565862. Recon Plat, BS472853					
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>					
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC					
30	1900	(C)	(Late Entry) Weather report received	S,L				
			from Bde at 1545.					
31	1903	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L				
32	1905	(C)	Co C 3d Plat engaged 1 male (possible VC)	S,L,Bde				
			vic BS513873 wearing fatigue clothing,					
			conducted search of area with only a hat					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature				
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf				<i>Peter L Lawson</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Tng		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>17 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>17 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68														

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, CIC		
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
6	0500	(C)	Ln SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC		
8	0615	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Vic LZ Carentan 9m GARENTANIS 1/20 Inf sqd sized ambush	S,L	gm
			killed 3 VC last night. No other activity		
			in Div AO last night.		
9	0658	(C)	Recon began moving from ambush site to OP GEORGE, BS474863.	S,L	gm
10	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
11	0757	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co C 2d plat 2d sqd (ambush vic BS518858) ret'd to NDP at BS527872 at 0745 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
12	0808	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP GEORGE BS527872.	S,L,P	gm
13	0839	(C)	Gnd Surv Sec returned to LZ SUE (BS568878) at this time from ambush vic BS565862.	S,L	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

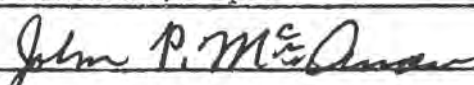
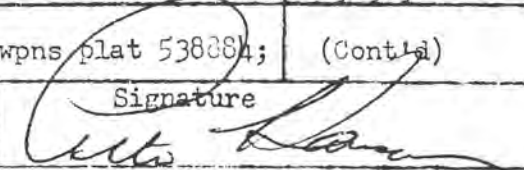
Signature

John P. McAnaw

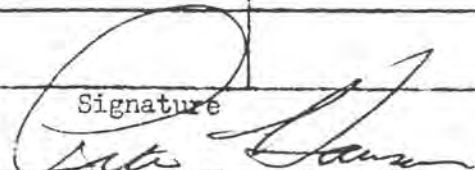
Downgraded at 3yr intervals
Declassified after 12yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0857	(C)	Co C (all elements) at NDP BS527872 w/neg results; 3d sqd 3d plat closed Co C NDP at 0815 hrs from ambush site BS527872 w/neg results.	S,L	gm			
15	0908	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	gm			
16	0911	(C)	LATE ENTRY: TF BARBER reported one man of Co B WHA at 0810 hrs vic BS741788 by booby trap of unknown type; indiv rec'd wounds in left leg, left hand, and headl indiv WHA: SGTE5 TAYLOR, LARRY H.	S,L,Bde,Sl	gm			
17	0927	(C)	Co C reports obs 15 males at vic BS529888 w/o wpns moving E to BS5388; wpns plat pursuing; also were women, children, and cattle.	S,L,P,Bde; Apprehended & released as ICs.	gm			
18	0946	(C)	DUSTOFF Requested by Co C; booby trap of unknown type; wounded indiv - HENDERSON. See attached DUSTOFF Request form for details.	S,L,P,Bde,Dustoff	gm			
19	0951	(C)	Co D 3d plat departed LZ SUE at this time to conduct S/D opn.	S,L,P	gm			
			 JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC					
20	1005	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co C 1st plat BS524879; wpns plat 538884;	S,L,P,Bde (Cont'd)	PLC			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LAYTON CPT, Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20	Cont	d	Co D 3d plat 561861.					
21	1019	(C)	Received call from DOLPHIN 863: Utility ship S,L		PLL			
			made forced landing at LZ GATOR, due to					
			malfunction of transmission; No pers were					
			injured.					
22	1021	(C)	Co C wpns plat, vic BS536882, detained 1	S,L,P,Bde;	PLL			
			male VN w/ID card, age 45, and in good	Interrogated &				
			health with hair on legs (not as is the	rel as IC.				
			case with rice planters).					
23	1035	(C)	Co D 3d plat locations: Plat(-) 554871,	S,L,P	PLL			
			1st sqd(B Tm) 554874--(A Tm) 557869, 2d					
			sqd 525876; SITREP Negative.					
24	1126	(C)	Msg from Bde: Co C 1 US WHA declared KHA	S,L,SI	PLL			
			(DOA), ref item #18.					
25	1153	(C)	Co C reports 1st plat detained 2 VN males,	S,L,P,Bde;	PLL			
			ages 15 & 50; these men were 100m from	Interrogated &				
			booby-trap incident (ref item #18).	rel as ICs.				
26	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, except item #25, loc changes: S,L,Bde		PLL			
			Co C 1st plat BS523880, wpns plat 529874					
			Co D 1st sqd 3d plat BS54874; 2d sqd					
			3d plat BS562871.					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LAYTON CPT, Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
27	1302	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc: Co C 1st plat(-), BS 523884; 1st sqd 1st plat, BS523885; 2d sqd 3d plat 523883; 3d plat, BS529874.	S,L,P	gm				
28	1405	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc: Co C(-), BS527874; 1st Plat(-), BS525884; 1st sqd 1st plat, BS523888; 2d sqd 1st plat, BS525882. Co D 1st sqd 3d plat BS555871; 2d sqd 3d plat BS562871.	S,L,P,Bde	gm				
29	1430	(C)	Co C vic BS522888, observed 2 ^{on} VCs in ^{on} civilian clothing. When spotted these indiv started running, warning shots were fired. Results: Blood trails found--no bodies.	S,L,P,Bde	gm				
30	1508	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc: Co C 1st plat(-), BS524880; 1st sqd 1st plat 559871; 2d sqd 1st plat 566886. Co D 3d sqd 3d plat 558876. Co D 3d plat(-) returned to LZ SUE from assigned S/D opn w/neg results at 1500 hrs. Element stayed back to ambush.	S,L,P	gm				
31	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C at NDP vic BS 527874. Co D 3d sqd 3d plat BS558876.	S,L,P,Bde	gm				
32	1645	(C)	DUSTOFF requested by TF BARKER for one VN female w/gunshot wound in head & foot.	S,L	gm				
33	1655	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C same. Co D 3d sqd 3d plat BS565871.	S,L,P	gm				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

(DECLASSIFIED)

Authority

873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From	To		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 17 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 17 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
35	1800 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), 531888; 2d Plat, 524877. Co D 3d Sqd 3d Plat, 565871.	S,L,M,Bde		PLL	
36	1850 (C)	Loc: Co C, 522889; 1st Sqd 1st Plat observed and engaged 2 VC evading NW w/neg results.	S,L		PLL	
37	1900 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C, no change. Recon Plat (ambush), 484858. Co D 3d Sqd 3d Plat (ambush), 552866.	S,L,M		PLL	
38	1930 (C)	Ambush and NDP loc: Co C(-), 531888 (NDP) 2d Plat, 525875 (ambush); 1st Sqd 1st Plat 522887 (ambush). Recon Plat, 484858 (ambush). Co D 3d Sqd 3d Plat, 552866 (ambush).	S,L,M		PLL	
39	2000 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		PLL	
40	2040 (C)	SGT Gross (TF Barker) called in ref to AO extension from Hwy #1 west on GL 84 to 5884, from 5884 south to 5881, 5881 east to Hwy #1. AO extension in effect from 180600 to 181800 Mar 68. Approved by LTC Adkins.	S,L,M		PLL	
41	2050 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		PLL	
42	2200 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		PLL	
43	2300 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L		PLL	
44	2350 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde		PLL	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			Signature <i>Peter Lawson</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			IZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED					
2	0100	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME			S.L		JPM
3	0200	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME			S.L, BDE		JPM
4	0300	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME			S.L		JPM
			JOHN F. REIGER 1LT, SIG OIC (OFF DUTY)					
5	0400	(C)	BN SITREP NEG, LOCATIONS SAME			S.L, BDE		JPM
6	0500	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME			S.L		JPM
7	0600	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME			S.L, BDE		JPM
8	0601	(C)	FM: Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, A 3-1 Inf					
			received handgrenade attack from unknown					
			sized VC Force last night, resulting in					
			2 friendly KHA, and 4 US WHA.			S.L		JPM
9	0620	(C)	FM: Cpt Holbrook, BDE TOC OIC: wrap up					
			report of activity within Americal Div					
			AO. 28 VC KIA, 15 NVA KIA; 1 crew-served					
			wpm and 4 individual wpns CIA.			S.L		JPM
10	0700	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME					
			KEN HENDRIX, CPT, INF OIC (OFF DUTY)					
11	0750	(C)	Co D 3d Plat 2d squad closed IZ SUE					
			BS 568878 at 0745 hours, from ambush			Downgraded at 3yr intervals		
			position at BS 552866 with neg results.			Declassified after 12yrs.		
12	0808	(C)	BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME			S.L, BDE		Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnaw CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	0828	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP GEORGE BS 474863 at 0825: Recon Plat was on ambush vic coord BS483858 from 1800 hrs 17 March to 0730 hrs 18 Mar with neg results.	S.L.B	gm		
14	0846	(C)	Co D, 2d Plat departed IZ SUE BS568878 at 0835 hrs on S/D operations	S.L	gm		
15	0903	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations same	S.L	gm		
16	0920	(C)	Co C (All elements) departed at 0916 hrs from vic NDP (BS531888) to conduct S/D op	S.L	gm		
17	0942	(C)	FM CO C: Dustoff requested for 2 US WHA, 2 US KHA resulting from booby trap of unknown origin at coord 527881. Explosion occured when unit departed on S/D operations to assigned area: Names of WHA, KHA: 1: (118) LYNN, RICHARD R. E-3 KHA 2: (81) BOZEMAN, CHARLES L. E-3 KHA 3: (113) LAWRENCE, ANTHONY L. E-3 WHA 4: (13) MOORE, LLOYD E-6 WHA DUST OFF REQ: 0942; COMPLETED 0957:	S.L.P. RDE	gm		
18	1001	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations as follows: Co C (All elements) BS527890; Co D, 2nd Plat BS 581877	S.L.P. Rde	gm		
19	1103	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations Same Except SCo B, 2nd Plat BS 582876	S.L.P	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
John P. McAnaw, CPT Inf

Signature
John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.	No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">From</td> <td colspan="2">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> <td>Hour</td> <td>Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>18 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>18 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS												
	IN	OUT															
20	1202	(C)	BN NEG SITREP: Locations: Co C(-) BS 575866, C Co 1st Plat BS523879, Co D 2d Plat and Recon Plat No change.	S, L, P, Bde	gm												
21	1220	(C)	Dust-off request for TF Barker, Co C, 2nd plat 1-20 Inf: 2 US WHA due to shrapnel. Wounds in legs and arms: For details see Dust-Off request sheet.	S, L	gm												
22	1245	(C)	Co C reports one (1) US injured leg due to fall and in great pain: vic BS520873 C&C ship directed to make pick up and evac injured man to IZ SUE for treatment.	S, L, P	gm												
23	1305	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg: Locations: Co C(-) BS498 868; Co C 1st Plat BS520872; 2nd Plat Co D, No Change	S, L, P	gm												
24	1346	(C)	Results on injured Individual from Co C NAME: SSG MICHAEL WOOLBS; Extent of injury: Minor, sprained left ankle: Disposition Light duty for 5 days on IZ SUE	S, L	gm												
25	1400	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg: Locations: Co C(-) BS498 868, 2nd Plat BS500877; 3d Plat BS509868; Co D, 2nd Plat; No change.	S, L, P, BDE	gm												
26	1503	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), same; 1st Plat, BS501868; 2d Plat, BS494885; 3d Plat, BS511877. Co D 2d Plat, same.	S, L, P	gm												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf	Signature <i>John P McAnaw</i>
---	-----------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	(cont'd)		Co C 3d Plat, vic BS511877, found 177 30 Cal AP rds & 14 60mm Mort cannisters hidden in a hedgerow. ^{Am} Will be extracted by C&C ship.	S, Bde Am- monition evac by C&C helicopter	gm			
27	1508	(C)	Co A requested to establish NDP vic BS 597833. Permission granted by MAJ Holck, Bn S-3.	S,L,P	gm			
28	1512	(C)	Recon Plat's reinforced sqd (ambush element) departed Op George at this time to establish ambush in assigned location.	S,L,P	gm			
29	1534	(C)	Co D Wpns Plat ceased firing registration at this time.	S,L	gm			
30	1615	(C)	Bn loc: Co D(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George; 2d Plat, 581907. Recon element, 482853. Co C(-), 498868; 1st Plat, 504865; 2d Plat, 513883; 3d Plat, 503875.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
31	1650	(C)	Bn loc: Co C(-), BS498868; 2d Plat, BS506883; 3d Plat, BS509875. Recon element BS485845. Co D 2d Plat, BS582889.	S,L,P	gm			
32	1640	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, vic BS549875, found 3 US type ammo cans w/18 rds 7.62 Chicom ammo in belt, 1 M16 cleaning kit, 1 can of oil, 9 rds US 7.62 ammo, 71 rds 30 Cal (carbine), 135 rds 30 Cal (M1), 1 green	S,L,P,Bde	gm			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	(Cont'd)		shirt, 1 pr green trousers, 1 pr black trousers; cache to be extracted 19 Mar by C&C.				
33	1700	(C)	Co A entered net; Co A(-) NDP vic BS598 834; no ambushes set out. 1st Plat loc on LZ Uptight, BS729849.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
34	1705	(C)	Co D 2d Plat(-) returned to LZ Sue at this time from conducting S/D opn w/neg results. Also have an element as a stay behind ambush.	S,L	gm		
35	1755	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co C(-) BS498868; 1st Sqd 3d Plat (ambush), BS 501871. Co D 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS582881. Recon's ambush sqd, BS482845.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				
36	1812	(C)	4.2" Mort ceased firing registration.	S,L	PLL		
37	1820	(C)	Co A 81mm Mort Plat ceased firing registration.	S,L	PLL		
38	1828	(C)	Received weather report from Brigade.	S,L	PLL		
39	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS583689. Recon Plat ambush, BS485844.	S,L,P	PLL		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	19 Mar 68	2400 19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
11	0758	(C) Bn SITREP Neg; Co D ambush element (2d sqd 2d plat) closed in on LZ SUE BS568878 from last assigned ambush site BS583889 w/neg results; Co C(-) BS498868 NDP 2d sqd 1st plat vic BS505865, 3d plat vic BS503874 (both ambush sites) closed in on Co C NDP loc at 0730 w/neg results. Co C 1st plat departed Co C NDP at 0745 to conduct S/D opn to assigned area presently located at BS500870; Co A element departed NDP vic BS598834 at 0750 hrs to conduct S/D opn in assigned area; 2d plat BS590837, 3d plat BS600836, Co(-), wpns plat - BS595838.	S,L,P,Bde	mm	
12	0800	(C) Co A report & request for DUSTOFF vic BS 594837 ref to mines incident; 2 US WHA; See attached Dustoff request form.	S,L,P,Bde	mm	
13	0807	(C) Bn TOC OIC (CPT McAnaw) contacted Bde TOC (CPT Holbrook) ref for AO ext for period 220600H to 221800H Mar 68. AO ext requested covers area from our S boundary vic coord BS570817, S to BS570790, E to BS600790, N to boundary of AO vic BS600816.	S,L,P,Bde	mm	
14	0820	(C) Msg from Co A ref mine casualties incident item #12: 1 indiv (RNO84) had L leg severely	(Cont'd)		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	Cont'd		mangled and probably will require amputation; also probability of amputation of R leg. Other indiv WHA (RNL48) rec'd minor schrapnel wounds in legs and is ambulatory. Type of mine: Pressure-type AP.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
15	0844	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS597837, 2d plat BS587837, 3d plat BS596844.	S,L,P	gm			
16	0905	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	gm			
17	0909	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Report from Co D 2d plat: while on S/D opn from 181000H-181600H Mar 68, distributed 2000 propaganda pamphlets and 60 bars of soap to VN pers in AN DIEM (7) hamlet; also the platoon medic treated 40 VN pers, most of which suffered skin infections (vic BS565901).	S,L	gm			
18	0947	(C)	Co A 2d plat, coord BS570843, reports apprehending 1 VCS (male) age 20-25, w/o ID card. Suspect had on his possession a document stating he was captured by Co C on 29 Feb 68 200m from this location;	S,L,P,Bde; Interrogated by S2 & Interpreter & released as IC.	gm			
19	1015	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-), wpns BS596848; 2d plat BS580843; 3d plat 595647. Co C(-) 498868; 1st plat					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	Cont'd		BS513861; Co D 1st plat BS559881. Recon	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
			Plat ambush element BS485844 closed on					
			OP GEORGE at this time w/neg results.					
20	1017	(C)	Reports from Bn S1, ref Co A mine casual-	S,L,Bde	gm			
			ties: Name/line No.: SP4 RILEY, EDWARD					
			J/84; PFC SCHULER, WILLIAM E/148.					
21	1030	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Report on MedCap conducted	S,L,Bde	gm			
			181400H Mar - 181630H Mar 68 in vic BS					
			515774 (DUYEN PHUOC (3) Hamlet) by Bn S5.					
			CPT GOUZOULES: Personnel Treated--					
			Adult Male 8					
			Adult Female 22					
			Children 90					
			TOTAL 120					
			There was a significant lack of male					
			adults treated. Previously the number of					
			male adults has been from a low of 32 to					
			high of 48; Conclusion: The majority of					
			adult males have departed area, possibly					
			to act as laborers for VC/NVA forces to					
			the west.					
22	1050	(C)	Co A mortar plat found one (1) dud 175mm	S,L,P,Bde,EOD	gm			
			Arty round at 1035 hrs vic BS593847.					
			Request EOD Team to destroy it. Reply	(Cont'd)				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf					John P McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 Mar 68

2400

19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	(Cont'd)		from Bde: EOD Team will arrive at LZ Sue at 1245-1300 hrs for further transportation to vic where dud is located.		
23	1105	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS592847; 2d Plat, BS578852; 3d Plat, BS585853. Co C(-), same; 1st Plat, BS520864; 3d Plat, BS507861; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS573865. Co D 1st Plat, BS554895.	S,L,P	Im
24	1120	(C)	Results of cache Co C 3d Plat located 181730H Mar: 396 rds 30Cal ammo, 117 rds AP - 279 rds ball; 12 rds 7.62 Chicom ammo; 9 rds 7.62 US type ammo; 12 containers for 60mm Mortar rds; 2 field packs; 1 bandoleer for SA ammo; 1 bottle of pills.	S,L,Bde	Im
25	1133	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1010 TF Barker (MSG Johnson) reports 1 US non-battle wound from Co A 4-3 Inf 1st Plat vic LZ Uptight. Indiv (RNO91) while dumping trash rec'd shrapnel wound in his left leg and foot due to an explosion from the sanitary fill. Indiv was evacuated. Indiv name: TATUM, Herman E. SP4.	S,L,M,Bde	Im
26	1205	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584849; 2d Plat, BS578852; 3d Plat, BS580855.	S,L,P,Bde	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	(Cont'd)		Co B, OPCON to TF Barker. Co C(-), BS 498868; 1st Plat(-), BS515864; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS515869; 2d Plat, BS507862; 3d Plat(-), BS503861; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS515869. Co D 1st Plat, BS568878.				
27	1305	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Same except for Co C 1st Plat, BS512867; 2d Plat, BS507864; 3d Plat, BS507861. Co D 1st Plat, BS551879.	S,L,P	Im		
28	1306	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, coord BS505860, found a very old WP grenade laying in open. Plat destroyed it in place.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
29	1402	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584849; 1st Plat, same; 2d Plat, BS577857; 3d Plat BS580856. Co B, OPCON to TF Barker. Co C(-), BS498868; 1st Plat, BS515864; 2d Plat, BS508864; 3d Plat, BS507861. Co D(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George; 1st Plat, BS559892. Co E(-), LZ Sue; Recon Plat, OP George.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
30	1430	(C)	Co A 1st Plat rejoined unit at 191425H Mar 68 from LZ Uptight where it was attached to Co B, 4-3 Inf.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
31	1455	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	Im		
32	1518	(C)	Co D 1st Plat closed-in to LZ Sue from	S,L	Im		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
32	(Cont'd)		S/D operations with neg results. Also have an element as stay behind ambush. Loc of ambush site is not known at this time.			
33	1550	(C)	BG Young arrived LZ Sue at this time and briefed by LTC Adkins. BG Young departed at 1620 hrs.	S,L	Im	
34	1551	(C)	4.2 FDC spotted 15-20 indiv vic BS559871. Appeared that they found a wallet while walking down a trail. They were passing it around among themselves. Among the group of people were some small children.	S,L	Im	
35	1557	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS595847; 1st Plat, BS598850; 2d Plat, BS582854; 3d Plat, BS580848. Co C(-), BS527849; 2d Plat, BS524865. Co D 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS559882.	S,L,P,Bde	Im	
36	1700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS585847. Co C center of mass, BS533850. 3d Sqd Recon Plat, BS454852.	S,L,P	Im	
37	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Recon Sqd, BS454852.	S,L,P	Im	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No. of Pages: 9

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68

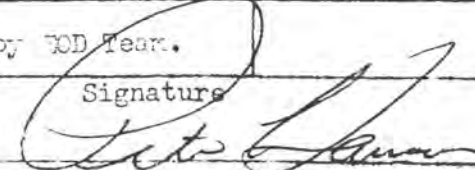
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
			PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf, OIC		
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
8	0640	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook, TOC OIC):	S,L	KNH
			At 190155H Mar 68, Co B received approx	S,L	KNH
			12 rds mortar fire resulting in the fol-		
			lowing casualties:		
			KHA: Roster number 067; WHA: Roster No.		
			011, 100, 118, 121, & 139.		
			Incident occurred vic BS751816; WHA were		
			Evacuated-Off to 2d Surg Hosp, Chu Lai.		
9	0655	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
10	0700	(C)	Ref item #8, casualties were as follows:	S,L	KNH
			KHA: SP4 MILUS RNO67; WHA: SSG RUSHIN		
			RN011, PFC HARTZELL RN100, PFC MILLSAPS		
			RN168, PFC MOSSFORD RN121, PFC ANDERSON		
			RN139.	Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf

Signature
K N Hendrix

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page M	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 19 Mar 68 2400 19 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1816	(C)	From Binh Son District Hqs: A VC Bn (48th) now located vic coord BS506880. Armament: 2 - 57RR; 10 - B-40RL; 16 - AK47s; 12 MG; 1 - radio; 2 - 82mm Mortars; 1 - 60mm Mort. Dressed in gray PJs, some in green khaki like uniforms; wearing rubber sandals and forest hats. Have with them 2 nurses and 2 wounded soldiers. Resting at this time and forcing people in area to dig tunnels for them. Reported strength unknown. H&I fires planned for this loc all evening at rate of 5 rds per hour.	S,L,P	PLL		
39	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, no change. Co C(-), no change; 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS526848. Co D 2d Sqd 1st Plat (ambush), BS557881. Recon Plat(-), BS454852.	S,L,P	PLL		
40	1930	(C)	Confirmation of unit loc: Co A (NDP), BS505847; 1st Plat (ambush), BS505857; 2d Plat (ambush), BS596847. Co C (NDP), BS533850; 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS526848. Co D 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS552887.	S,L,P	PLL		
41	2000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,3de	PLL		
42	2015	(C)	Ref Item 22: 175mm rd found by Co A was destroyed at approx 1600 by 30D Team.	S,L,Fde	PLL		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L. LUCAS, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR FIRST OFFICER'S LOG		Page 7		
Organization or Installation		Location		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		
Period Covered		To		
Hour 0001	Date 20 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 20 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001 (U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	KNH
		PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf, OIC		
3	0200 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
4	0300 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	KNH
5	0400 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
6	0500 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	KNH
7	0600 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
8	0605 (C)	Co A, Co D Stand-To complete.	S,L	KNH
9	0635 (C)	Co C reports their 1st plat, 2d plat(-), and 3d plat commenced movement at 0632 hrs 2d sqd 2d plat will return to NDP at 0700 hrs and will remain at NDP.	S,L	KNH
10	0650 (C)	Co D reports 1st plat, 2d sqd commenced movement to LZ SUE BS568878 at 0650 hrs.	S,L	KNH
11	0655 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	KNH
			Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty		Signature		
K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf		<i>[Signature]</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From	To
				Hour	Date
				0001	20 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
12	0734 (C)	Co D 1st plat 2d sqd (ambush element)	S,L	gm	
		returned to LZ SUE BS568878 from ambush			
		site vic BS552877 w/neg results.			
13	0801 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows:	S,L,P,Bde	gm	
		Co A(-) BS592846, 1st plat BS592848, 2d			
		plat BS589842; Co C(-) BS533850, 1st, 2d			
		& 3d plat BS578863; 3d sqd Recon plat			
		(ambush element) BS454852; no change in			
		other unit's locations.			
		Co C wpns plat found ^{m h w} p/amplets vic			
		BS533850; will be picked up by C&C when			
		CO makes daily rounds.			
14	0850 (C)	Co C vic BS504875 apprehended 1 farmer w/d	S,L,P,Bde	gm	
		ID card about 35 yrs old; element now			
		detaining him until Bn S2 arrives w/MI			
		and interpreter to interrogate.			
15	0855 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows:	S,L,P	gm	
		Co A(-) BS596832, 1st plat BS602836, 2d			
		plat BS590827, 3d plat BS592827; Co C(-)			
		BS533850, 1st, 2d & 3d plat BS504876;			
		Recon 3d sqd BS457857.			
16	0908 (C)	Informed Co D (SGT CONRAD); Co E (SGT	S,L,Units	gm	
		ROGERS); B Btry (SP4HILL); ref conducting			
		inventory of all M16 rifles on LZ SUE			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16	Cont'd		due to missing ML6s. Origin of msg: LTC ADKINS.				
17	0909	(C)	COL HENDERSON, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ SUE at this time, briefed by LTC ADKINS, departed 0946 hrs.	S,L		gm	
18	0938	(C)	Recon Plat 3d sqd closed OP GEORGE from ambush site vic BS454852. At 0800 hrs located 3 "bouncing betty" AP pressure type mines vic BS454855 and destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde		gm	
19	0954	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-) BS590827, 1st plat BS602836, 3d plat BS592827; Co C(-) BS508875, 1st plat BS503880, 3d plat BS572875, wpns plat BS533850; Co C checked and searched where possible VC Bn loc BS500870 w/neg findings.	S,L,P,Bde		gm	
20	1054	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-) BS589827, 1st plat BS594828, 2d plat BS587826, 3d plat BS591827; Co C no change.	S,L,P,Bde		gm	
21	1055	(C)	Co C at 1050 hrs received 1 rd sniper fire vic BS513877, resulting in 1 US KHA, Roster #042, last name CORDIA.	S,L,Bde		gm	
22	1120	(C)	Co C loc changes: Co C(-) BS508875, 1st	Cont'd			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page <u>1</u>	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
22	(Cont'd)		Plat, BS506874; 2d Plat, same; 3d Plat, BS512879.	SM	Im												
23	1200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co C(-), BS508876; 1st Plat, BS506884; 2d Plat, BS533850; 3d Plat, BS513878.	S,L,P,Bde	Im												
24	1300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS589827. Co C(-), BS508876; 1st Plat, BS508882; 3d Plat, BS513881; Wpns Plat, BS533850.	S,L,P	Im												
25	1312	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, vic BS515878, found 1 boy 15 yrs old with no ID card. Reason for apprehension: Indiv was found vic of where 3d Plat had one US KIA from sniper fire (See Item 21). Bn S-2, MI and Interpreter now on way to loc of Co C for questioning of 2 indiv. Other VCS was apprehended earlier today vic BS504875.	S,L,P,Bde	Im												
26	1403	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS590829; 1st Plat, BS597825; 2d Plat, BS587809; 3d Plat, BS593822. Co C(-), BS508873; 1st Plat, BS506881; 3d Plat, BS517881; Wpns Plat, BS533850. All other elements same.	S,L,P,Bde	Im												
27	1458	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS589827; 1st Plat, BS600817; 2d Plat, BS589817; 3d Plat, BS594817. Co C(-), BS508873;	S,L,P	Im												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
27	(Cont'd)		2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS537850.														
28	1459	(C)	Ref to Item 14: One VCS apprehended by Co C for questioning released as an IC. Still has 15 yr old, being questioned.	S,L,Bde	jm												
29	1556	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS589827; 1st Plat, BS 600817; 2d Plat, BS589817; 3d Plat, BS 594817. Co C(-), BS514868; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS533850.	S,L,P,Bde	jm												
30	1615	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, vic BS595825, found one US M26 frag grenade w/handle missing in a Vietnamese hat lying in the rice paddie. Destroyed it in place.	S,L,P,Bde	jm												
31	1635	(C)	Ref Item 24: One VN 15 yrs old was questioned thoroughly and presently declared as a VCS. Has been evacuated to LZ Sue for transportation to Duc Pho PW Compound and further questioning.	S,L,Bde	jm												
32	1655	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS589827 (NDP). Co C(-), BS523877; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS533850. Recon Plat's reinforced sqd departing OP George to establish ambush at assigned location.	S,L,P	jm												
33	1715	(C)	Received report from C/C that they rec'd several rds SA fire from vic BS573889	S,L,P,Bde	jm												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw														

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
33	(Cont'd)		at 1714 hrs. No damage to aircraft, altitude at time of incident was 1100'.														
34	1725	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co C Wpns Plat ^{common track} was extracted ⁱⁿ S,L to OP George from vic BS533850 at 201500H Mar 68 RECEIVED Extraction completed at 1630 hrs.		PLL												
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC														
35	1808	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS589827 (NDP) Co C(-), BS533850 (NDP); Wpns Plat, BS 474863 (OP George). Recon Plat (ambush element), BS479852.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL												
36	1842	(C)	Msg from Binh Son District Advisor: Two VC platoons ^{now} moving to abandoned An Diem outpost.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL												
37	1855	(C)	Msg from Bde TOC (CPT Henderson): AO extension approved 210600H - 211800H Mar 68 from BS570848 south to BS570790 east to BS600790 north to BS600817.	S,L,P	PLL												
38	1858	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc for all ambushes: Co A 2d Plat, BS596836; 3d Plat, BS601830. Co C 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS541849; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS523846. Recon Plat's, BS479852.	S,L,P	PLL												
38	1930	(C)	Son Tinh District Advisor inquired as to whether or not we had elements loc vic	S,L	PLL												
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature														
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>														

CONFIDENTIAL

Organisation or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	IZ SUE	From		To	
		Hour 0001	Date 21 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 21 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC		
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
8	0600	(C)	Co D reports Stand-To conducted at 0400 hrs.	S,L	JPM
9	0600	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.	S,L	JPM
10	0645	(C)	Co A departed NDP for blocking psn at this time. SITREP Negative.	S,L	JPM
11	0645	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC		
12	0712	(C)	Co C 3d sqd 3d plat closed Co C NDP, loc BS533350 from ambush site BS523846 w/neg results.	S,L	jm
13	0735	(C)	Co A last plat reached designated blocking psns at 0734 hrs.	S,L	gm
14	0740	(C)	Gunship, 179th Avn Co. W (SHARK 6) reports engaging 1 VC w/pack, grenades(M26 US type), resulting in 1 VC KIA vic BS581791.	S,L,P	jm
15	0750	(C)	Co A reports observing a number of pers	(Cont'd)	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf	Signature <i>John P. McAnaw</i>
---	------------------------------------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	Cont'd		moving north vic BS600810.	S,L	an		
16	0811	(C)	Co A reports observing 1 indiv vic BS 600804 directing people using that trail to move to hamlet KAHN VAN(1) vic BS 603807.	S,L,P,Bde	cm		
17	0825	(C)	Co A vic BS595810 observed 10 indiv in camouflaged fatigues, 1 in gray uniform; at least 3 indiv had wpn and moved into woodline, reappeared out of woods wearing ^{clothes on} white PJs carrying baskets. 1 was still wearing grey shirt. When last seen, they were vic BS603808 moving SE (individuals escaped before ^{2 apprehensions in} capture could be ^{effectuated} initiated)	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
18	0840	(C)	Co D vic BS581791 (Same loc where ^{Gunship 174th Avn Co.} SHARK 6 KIA 1 VC) apprehended 1 VCS male, age 34, w/o ID card.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
19	0846	(C)	Co A vic BS585816 2d plat detained 4 VCS all with ID cards. 2 VCS appear to be younger than ID card states; ID cards appeared to have been altered.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
20	0853	(C)	Co C, vic BS540850, reports finding 1 US M18A1 (Claymore) mine--destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
21	0915	(C)	Co D reports in vic BS594795 detained 8 VCS women; they were carrying baskets,	Cont'd			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature
John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	(Cont'd)		male clothing and silk parachute. Dis-	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
			patched MI rep & interpreter to location.	Declared as IC & rel.			
22	0923	(C)	Co D vic BS589792 detained 1 VCS male,	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
			age 35, wearing black PJs with US type	Interrogated,			
			OD shorts and in possession of C-ration	Declared IC &			
			cigarettes. Individ also obs to have skin	released.			
			disease.				
23	0926	(C)	Co A, vic BS605815, 1st plat detained 1	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
			VCS male in camouflaged shirt & black	Interrogated &			
			shorts, w/o ID card, age 25.	released as IC.			
24	1012	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) WRAP-UP on CA:	S,L,Bde	gm		
			1st lift PZ 0731 hrs, LZ(#1) 0737 COLD				
			2d lift PZ 0742 hrs, LZ(#1) 0748 COLD				
			3d lift PZ 0755 hrs, LZ(#2) 0759 COLD				
			4th lift PZ 0810 hrs, LZ(#3) 0815 COLD				
			5th lift PZ 0824 hrs, LZ(#2) 0830 COLD				
			6th lift PZ 0836 hrs, LZ(#1&3) 0842 COLD				
25	1015	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows:	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
			Co A(-), 3d plat BS602817; 1st plat BS				
			599817; 3d plat BS602817; 2d plat BS585-				
			819; wpns plat BS589828. Co A (all ele-				
			ments) vic BS542863. Co D(-), 2d plat,				
			wpn plat BS584603; 1st plat BS587615; 3d				
			plat BS590797.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
26	1016	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Recon plat, OP GEORGE (BS 474863) ^{nm} reports ambush element closed OP at 0755 hrs w/neg results.	S,L,Bde	nm			
27	1017	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 0908 hrs, Coyote 3 req ^{Co A TF Barker} DUSTOFF for Coyote A-1 1 US WHA, frag wounds in arms and leg, URGENT, Ambulatory. See attached request form.	S,L, ^{nm}	nm			
28	1025	(C)	Co A 1st plat, vic BS605810, detained 3 male VCS, 2 of which are in black & white PJs. Presently being interrogated by Br S-2.	S,L,P	nm			
29	1053	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A (all elements) same; Co C (all elements) BS549865; Co D(-), wpns plat BS583803; 1st plat BS588815; 2d plat BS588812; 3d plat BS593798.	S,L,P	nm			
30	1057	(C)	Ref item #14, Subj: One VC KIA by ^{Cynship 174th Avn Co} SHARK 6. Contents of pack were as follows: Documents, 1 small book containing names of 15 VC in area.	S,L	nm			
31	1115	(C)	From MAJ HARTSFIELD to LTC ADKINS: LTC KINCAIRD, Deputy COMARC Commander will depart Div Hqs in Chu Lai at 220940H Mar 68 and will arrive at LZ SUE at 22	(Cont'd)				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 21 Mar 68 2400 21 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	(Cont'd)		0955H Mar 68. He will remain at LZ SUE for approximately 25 minutes and depart at 1020 hrs. COL HENDERSON will be present to present a briefing. Be prepared for anything.	S,L	Am		
32	1116	(C)	Co C 2d plat requests DUSTOFF for 1 US w/heat injury, voc BS553865, ROUTINE precedence. Dustoff completed 1132 hrs. See attached request form for details.	S,L	Am		
33	1150	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS601817, 1st plat BS598817, 2d plat BS584818, wpns plat BS589827; Co C BS560870; Co D(-) BS585802, 1st plat BS588815, 2d plat BS589814, 3d plat 595810.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
34	1200	(C)	Fr Co A: m PF plat ldr, loc on bridge vic coord BS 633811, reports VC plat at coord BS630805 on road extending W to hamlet coord BS 614807.	S,L,P,Bde,Co D	Am		
35	1230	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1214 hrs Co D, coord BS 582806, found one (1) dud 155mm Arty rd, fuze intact; round was not rigged for booby-trap.	S,L,Bde;	Am		
36	1240	(C)	Ref item #34, Subj: VC plat, CPT LAWSON made aerial recon & reports 20 male, mil-	(Cont'd)			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
36	(Cont'd)		itary age, herding cattle E; Co D reports they did not observe any VC in area.	S,L	gm			
37	1250	(c)	Co A location BS595814.	S,L	gm			
38	1255	(c)	Co D location: Co(-) BS585802, 1st plat BS588815, 2d plat BS589814, 3d plat BS595810.	S,L	gm			
39	1300	(c)	LATE ENTRY: Ref item #28, Subject: 3 VCS detained by Co A: CPT LAWSON, coord BS606810, reports after interrogation 2 were declared VCS, 1 IC.	S,L,Bde	gm			
40	1301	(c)	Co C closed LZ SUE at 1250 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
41	1320	(c)	LTC ADKINS granted permission to Air Scouts to recon area bounded by N-S grid lines 46 & 52, TRA BONG River, and E-W grid line 85.	S,L	gm			
42	1335	(c)	Aero Scout Platoon reports observed 1 VN rushing into brush at coord BS492789, appears to be carrying an object unknown at this time.	S,L	gm			
43	1400	(c)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS595828, 2d plat BS588829, 3d plat BS589826; Co D(-) BS505802, 1st plat BS588815, 2d plat BS589814, 3d plat(-) 595810, 2d sqd 3d plat BS602804.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty	Signature
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf	John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

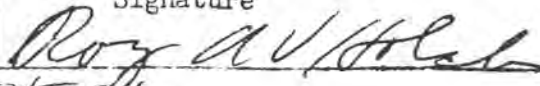
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
44	1500	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS595834, 2d plat BS592840, 3d plat BS596832; Co D(-) BS565815, 1st plat BS578815, 2d plat BS585816.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
45	1501	(C)	At 1455 hrs, submitted air requirements for 22 Mar 68: 0800 hrs - Utility & Hook; Sorties: 2 water trailers w/backhaul to LZ SUE, 1 water trailer w/backhaul to LZ UPTIGHT.	S,L,Bde	hm			
46	1600	(C)	Bn locations: Co D(-) BS562825, 1st plat BS558825, 2d plat BS560830, 3d plat BS565830; Co A BS596841. Co A reports at coord BS596841 located and destroyed one(1) 175mm Arty round.	S,L,P,Bde	hm			
47	1655	(C)	Received Weather report from Bde.	S,L	hm			
48	1710	(C)	Unit locations: Co A no change; Co D(-) BS545841, 3d plat BS562827.	S,L	gm			
49	1715	(C)	3d sqd Recon plat crossed SP (at OP GEORGE) at 1700 hrs.	S,L	gm			
50	1800	(C)	Unit locations: Co A all elements at NDP vic BS545841; Co D all elements BS545840 Recon sqd BS459842.	S,L,P,Bde	gm			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty								
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf								
Signature								
John P. McAnaw								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages: 7	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH		
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	RAVH		
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH		
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	RAVH		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH		
07	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	RAVH		
08	0610	(C)	Co D reports completion of Stand-to at 0545 hrs.	S,L	RAVH		
09	0612	(C)	Co A reports completion of Stand-to at 0600 hrs.	S,L	RAVH		
10	0613	(C)	Report from Bde (Sgt Gross): Two or three satchel charges thrown into Bronco Base Camp during night. No one seriously hurt.	S,L	RAVH		
11	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH		
			K.W. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
12	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS 595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS 599863. Co C(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George. Co D, BS545841.	S,L,T,Bde	RAVH		
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf			Signature Roy A V Holck				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			IZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13	0825	(C)	LTG Kinnard will arrive this loc at 0955 hrs. COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, will arrive at 0945 hrs to brief him. Since LTG Kinnard is CDC, imagine he'll be interested in the M-16, anti-intrusion devices, things we feel we need.	S,L	RAVH			
14	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS566838; 2d Plat, BS539848; 3d Plat, BS545846. Recon Plat presently loc at base of OP George, will report closing time on OP George.	S,L,P	RAVH			
15	0950	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS558837; 2d Plat, BS545849; 3d Plat, BS549849.	S,L,P,Bde	RAVH			
16	0945	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arrived IZ Sue. Departed 1030 hrs.	S,L	RAVH			
17	1000	(C)	LTG Kinnard, MG Koster, BG Knowlan arrived IZ Sue. Briefed by COL Henderson. Departed 1025 hrs.	S,L	RAVH			
18	1021	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP George. Neg results on operation.	S,L,P,Bde	RAVH			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
ROY A. HOLCK, MAJ Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	1050	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.	S,L,P	RAVH			
20	1105	(C)	Results of VR conducted by Bde S2 (Air) from 1030H to 1105H: Area south of Tra Bong river from BS500886 south to BS500870 east to BS540880 and south to BS540870; approx 30 - 40 new huts are being constructed - approx 30 - 40 VN personnel observed on east-west road south of Tra Bong river. Area formed by following coords - BS450850, BS450870, BS500850 and BS500780: Observed unusually high number of VN working in rice paddies; at BS482828 observed 6 new VC type foxholes; at BS482837 observed circular emplacement (possibly AA site); at BS454816 observed 2 personnel evading into woodline.	S,L,P	RAVH			
21	1149	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.	S,L,P,Bde	RAVH			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature
Roy A. V. Holck

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>22 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>22 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
22	1150	(C)	Dustoff Request: Pick-up site; LZ Sue, BS568878 - 1 US - Ambulatory - Nature of injury; possible fracture of left fore arm - Routine. Remarks: PFC OLIVER, Alton RA67096090 - Co A. Dustoff completed 1205 hrs. See attached request.	S,L,Bde,S-1	RAVH												
23	1255	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS593850; 1st Plat, BS591856; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS597852. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.	S,L,P	RAVH												
24	1304	(C)	CPT Lawson reports while conducting aerial recon of AO observed one VN crossing river moving north at coord BS520894. Unable to engage VN; also noticed several new huts in the Thanh An Dong area, grid square BS5188.	S,L	RAVH												
25	1308	(C)	CPT Lawson reports at coords BS530890 observing 50 - 60 cattle with no VN in sight.	S,L	RAVH												
26	1358	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS591864; 1st Plat, BS591856; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS597852. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.	S,L,P,Bde	RAVH												
27	1400	(C)	From Bde S-3: Commander's Conference will be held at 1600 hrs, 23 Mar 68. LTC Adkins	S,L,LTC Adkins	RAVH												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

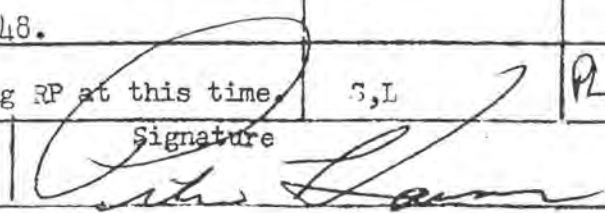
ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

Roy A V Holck

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	22 Mar 68	2100	22 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS				
	IN	OUT							
27	(Cont'd)		should be prepared to discuss techniques of night operations.						
28	1401	(C)	Co D 1st Plat, coord BS556834, located and destroyed one 4.2" Mort rd. Round was not booby trapped.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL				
29	1450	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 591864, 1st plat BS590860, 2d plat BS592859, 3d plat BS 597857; Co D(-) BS545841, 1st plat BS556837, 2d plat BS535849, 3d plat BS548848.						
			ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, OIC						
30	1530	(C)	Cpt Lawson contacted Bde S3 for AO extension 0600 hrs 28 Mar to 1200 hrs 4 Apr, from our boundary, south on 44 grid to 4482, east on 82 grid to our AO boundary.						
31	1600	(C)	Bn locations: Co A BS591866(NDP); Co D(-) 545841, 1st plat BS556837, 2d plat BS 535849, 3d plat BS548848.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL				
32	1635	(C)	Received weather report from Bde S-2.	S,L,S2	PLL				
33	1636	(C)	Recon element departed CP GEORGE for opn.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL				
34	1655	(C)	Bn locations: Co A BS591866; Co D(-) 545841, 1st plat BS556837, 2d plat BS 535849, 3d plat BS548848.	S,L,P	PLL				
35	1708	(C)	4.2" mort ceased firing RP at this time.	S,L	PLL				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature					
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf									

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>22 Mar 68</td> <td>2100</td> <td>22 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	22 Mar 68	2100	22 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	22 Mar 68	2100	22 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
36	1753	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A NDP (no change); Co D NDP BS545841.														
37	1754	(C)	Co A reports completed firing registration.	S,L	PLL												
38	1800	(C)	Co A reports defective 81mm mort ammo: Lot no. MA-505-12-81mm; 1st rd cleared tube and landed 20 ft w/no explosion, 2d rd did not clear tube.	S,L,Bde,All Units.	PLL												
39	1825	(C)	Co C has completed commo check by LL to all bunkers around perimeter except seven (7) bunkers; have AN/PRC 25 for commo (bunkers #11,13,26) and Sqd radio (bunkers #7,8,9,10).	S,L	PLL												
40	1837	(C)	Co D reports 81mm completed firing registration.	S,L	PLL												
41	1845	(C)	CPT LAWSON (DO) requested count of 81mm ammunition, ref item #39: Co A has one (1) rd left; Co D neg ammo of this lot; Co C has no ammo of this lot; possibility of faulty or defective shotgun shells.	S,L	PLL												
42	1900	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, location same; Recon plat will send plots ASAP.	S,L	PLL												
43	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except for following ambush positions: Co A 1st plat BS585867, 2d plat BS597865; Co D 1st plat	S,L,P,Bde	PLL												
			Cont'd														

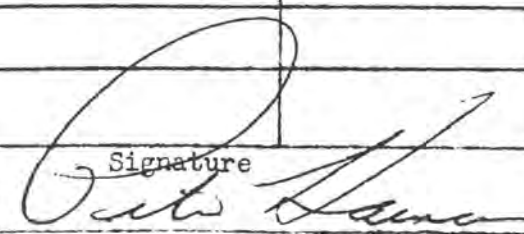
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature

Pete Lawson

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page 1	No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>22 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>22 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
From		To																
Hour	Date	Hour	Date															
0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
43	Cont'd		1st sqd BS545845, 2d sqd BS552834, 3d sqd BS540882; Recon sqd BS443867.															
44	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL													
45	2143	(C)	Received msg from Bde S-2 (Duty Officer), Cpt Holbrook: A country-wide attack will commence at Khe Sanh to include I Corps area between hours 230200H - 230500H Mar 68.	S,L, All units	PLL													
46	2157	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	PLL													
47	2157	(C)	SEASIDE ARTIST A (Binh Son Dist Adv) informs that a reinforced company (VC) is located vic of following coordinates: BS556898, BS554897, BS553894; Arty fire has been requested on these grids.	S,L	PLL													
48	2255	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	PLL													
49	2343	(C)	Co C reports that Bunker #19 obs move- ment 250m fwd of psn. Fired M-79 round w/negative observable results.	S,L,Bde	PLL													
50	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	PLL													
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature															
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf																		

CONFIDENTIAL

5-2/3DT 23-31 MAR 68

DECLASSIFIED

87354

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages: 7
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From Hour 0001 Date 23 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 23 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
07	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
08	0601	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): The only	S,L	JPM
			action in the Division AO last night was		
			that the 2d Bn 1st Inf, 196th LIB rec'd		
			about 10 rounds of mortar fire. Also,		
			radar picked up a boat moving into the		
			beach line vic TF Barker AO.		
09	0630	(C)	Report from Co D: All elements are in	S,L	JPM
			NDP loc. Unit beginning to move.		
10	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same, except for Co D	S,L	JPM
			which is now on the move.		
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
11	0703	(C)	Co D new loc as follows: 1st Plat, BS533	S,L	Jm
			645; 2d Plat, BS533833; Co(-), BS544040;		
			3d Plat, BS546046.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature	
John P. McQuinn Cpt Inf				John P. McQuinn	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
7-2/3-3, 1st Bn 3d Inf			BS 501		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 Dec 60	2400	23 Dec 60
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
12	0601	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A all elements, commenced move to conduct S/D operations (clover leaf type) at 0707H. Co A(-), BS587861; 2d Plat, BS585865; 3d Plat, BS595865. Co D(-), BS531845; 1st Plat, BS518830; 2d Plat, BS512838; Wpns Plat, BS545841. 1st Sqd Recon Plat commenced move to OP George at 0800 from ambush site vic BS443867.	S,L,P,Bde	<i>Am</i>			
13	0859	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584875; 1st Plat, BS593878; 2d Plat, BS584865; 3d Plat, BS598862. Co D(-), BS518838; 1st Plat, BS510839; 2d Plat, BS551835; Wpns Plat, BS532856. 1st Sqd Recon Plat, BS473863.	S,L,P	<i>Am</i>			
14	0937	(C)	Co D detained 3 VCS vic BS514836. All 3 had no ID card; 2 about 40 yrs old, 1 about 35. The younger indiv was apprehended while trying to hide in hut, on him was a list of names w/amount of plasters listed which totaled 900 plasters. They were apprehended while element was passing through Phoung Dinh (3) hamlet. Bn interrogation tm dispatched to this loc.	S,L,P,Bde	<i>Am</i>			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 John P. McAnaw Cpt Inf
 ROY A. V. HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 803541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From	To
				Hour 0001	Date 23 Mar 68
				Hour 2400	Date 23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
15	0945 (C)	Co A sitrep neg, all elements except 1st Plat, BS592875.	S,L,P	On	
16	0955 (C)	Co D Sitrep neg, loc: Co D(-), BS514836; 1st Plat, BS498830; 2d Plat, BS513831; Wpns Plat, BS532852.	S,L,P	On	
17	0956 (C)	Msg rec'd ^{Son Tinh District Advisor} Artist Delta ^{TP Barker} thru Coyote 330 ³³⁰	S,L,P, Co A	On	
		that there are PFs and local villagers cutting bamboo at vic BS599857, BS599862, BS599868.			
18	1000 (C)	1st Sqd Recon Plat closed OP George from ambush site with negative results.	S,L,P	On	
19	1001 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg and loc changes to Bde TOC.	S,L,Bde	On	
20	1101 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	On	
21	1105 (C)	Ref to Item #14: Detainees from Co D. 2 (age 40) VCS were released as ICs by Bn Interrogation team (MI, SSG Jex(Intel Sgt), SSG Son). 3d VCS (age 35) will be brought to LZ Sue, BS568878, for further questioning. This indiv claims he was collecting money for a deceased friend.	S,L,Bde	On	
22	1119 (C)	Co D Wpns Plat rec'd 3 rds semi-automatic sniper fire vic BS537836. Engaged sniper and moved to suspected area with negative results.	S,L,P,Bde	On	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
John P. McQuinn, CPT 1st
ROY A. V. HOLEK, MAJ 1st

Signature

John P. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
23	1151	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, Co A all elements same except for 1st Plat, BS596875. Co D all elements same except Co(-) & 3d Plat, BS514852.	S,L,P,Bde	Jim			
24	1153	(C)	Ranger 3 (1-52 Inf) informs of operation to be conducted with 4-3 Inf has been cancelled.	S,L	Jim			
25	1155	(C)	Interrogation of VCS brought to LZ Sue for questioning produced neg results. VCS was picked up by C/C Ship at 1045 and brought to LZ Sue pending evacuation to PW compound for interrogation by MI pers.	S,L,Bde	Jim			
26	1250	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D 3d Plat, BS599872.	S,L,Bde	Jim			
27	1325	(C)	2d Plat Co D at 1315H engaged 1 VC attempting to evade vic BS502836 resulting in 1 VC KIA. No weapon or documents. Also 2d Plat apprehended 2 VCS vic same coords. Neither had ID cards. Presently they are being interrogated.	S,L,P,Bde	Jim			
28	1335	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, vic BS506836, found a tunnel not camouflaged approx length 75-100 meters long. Has not been used for some time. Will destroy when search is completed.	S,L,P,Bde Destroyed at 1600 hrs.	Jim			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 John P. McAnan, Capt Inf
 ROY A. V. HOLCK, Maj Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	1345	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except Co A 1st Plat, BS596878. Co D 2d Plat, BS502843.	S, L, P, Bde	Im			
30	1410	(C)	CPT Lawson, Bn S2, reports of 2 VCS captured, ref Item 26, both were released as ICs, this IC also states that VC come to their hamlet once a yr to collect rice and taxes.	S, L, Bde	Im			
31	1445	(C)	Co D reports additional info in regards to tunnel found. It was 125 meters in length and 4 ft high. Couple of large rooms.	S, L, Bde	Im			
32	1505	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L	Im			
33	1545	(C)	BG Young arrived LZ Sue, briefed by MAJ Holck and departed at 1600 hrs.	S, L				
34	1605	(C)	Ranger 33 (1-52 Inf) informs that their element which crossed river into our AO has not been extracted as of this time.	S, L, Co D	Im			
35	1606	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584875 (ND P); 3d Plat, same; 3d Plat, same. Co D(-) BS514836; 1st Plat, same; 2d Plat, same; Wpns Plat, same.	S, L, P, Bde	Im			
36	1657	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), BS518844; 1st Plat, BS530852; 2d Plat w/Wpns Plat, BS529856 (NDP).	S, L, P	Im			
37	1659	(C)	Co A (all elements), BS584875 (NDP).	S, L, P	Im			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf
John P. McAnaw Cpt Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
38	1805	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D now in NDP, BS528856.	S, L, P, Bde	PLL			
39	1819	(C)	Received weather report from Bde TOC.	S, L	PLL			
40	1846	(C)	Ref Item 28 (tunnel): Checked tunnel out. It was 150 meters long, had 4 rooms 15' X 20' in dimension. Tunnel was approx 4' high and 4' wide; rooms were approx 6' high. Sleeping places were carved into the walls entrance was not concealed in any way. Estimate tunnel was not used in 6 months. Also 1/2 of the tunnel was reported to be knee deep in water. Tunnel entrance was destroyed (See Item 28).	S, L	PLL			
41	1907	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, all loc same same, only change: Recon Plat, BS461852.	S, L, P	PLL			
42	1925	(C)	Recon Plat sqd ambush position in at 1923 hrs, loc - BS454888.	S, L, P, Bde	PLL			
43	1945	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, final plots: Co(-), (ND P) BS528856; 1st Sqd 1st Plat ambush, BS 522857; 2d Sqd 2d Plat ambush, BS531862; 2d Sqd 3d Plat ambush, BS528853. Co A final plots: Co(-), BS584875; 1st Plat ambush, BS597877; 2d Plat ambush, BS591867.	S, L, P, Bde	PLL			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	23 Mar 68	2400 23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	2032	(C)	From SP5 Felix, Bde TOC: Due to CA and extraction 24 March, 4-3 Inf C/C Ship and Utility Ship will not be available until 1000-1030. Hook will be in at 0800.	S, L	PLL
45	2045	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At approx 1100 hours the Bn S-5 along with the Bn Surgeon conducted a Medcap in Phong Dinh (3) hamlet. 1000 leaflets were distributed and 50 persons were treated: 7 males, 11 females, 32 children. All minor ailments (headaches, skin problems, fevers). At approx 1545 Medcap team was extracted. (Phong Dinh (3) vic GS5183).	S, L	PLL
46	2055	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L	PLL
47	2155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PLL
48	2255	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L	PLL
49	2355	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PLL
	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf					
Signature <i>Peter Lawson</i>					

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages: 8		
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED			
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH	
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH	
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH	
05	0330	(C)	Report from Recon: One of Recon's elements (ambush) observed movement approx 15 meters to their NE (direction from perimeter). They were unable to tell how many due to the thick brush. Recon fired 2 Claymores and threw 2 grenades. One grenade was tossed back in return. No injuries. Can not confirm any kills until daylight.	S,L	KNH	
06	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH	
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC			
07	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH	
08	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH	
09	0630	(C)	Recon checking ambush area (ref Item 5).	S,L	KNH	
10	0655	(C)	Recon 3d Sqd now moving to OP George.	S,L	KNH	
			Search of area revealed trail approx 40 meters from position. Movement was from trail to position. Neg results from search of area.			
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf			<i>K N Hendrix</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	24 Mar 68	2400
						24 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0700	(C)	Report from Co D. Co(-) located at BS 528856. 2d Plat and ^{Mort Platoon} 4th Plat located at BS520855.	S,L,P	Im		
12	0758	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc changed: Co A(-), BS 584890; 1st Plat & ^{Mort Platoon} Wpns Plat, BS584885; 3d Plat, BS586891. Co D(-), BS527858; 1st Plat, BS532869; 2d Plat & ^{Mort Platoon} Wpns Plat, BS515855.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
13	0759	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co A departed from NDP & ambush sites at 0700 hrs.	S,L	Im		
14	0825	(C)	3d Sqd Recon Plat closed in OP George (BS474863) at 0820 hrs from ambush site, BS453848, with only results reported ref Item #5.	S,L	Im		
15	0858	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A)all elements) BS581890, reports this will be NDP--will have element working in assigned area for today (An Diem(1) hamlet & vic); Co D(-) BS522865, 1st plat BS532859, 2d plat BS510866, wpns plat BS512860.	S,L	Im		
16	0957	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A(-) BS 581890, 1st plat BS572907, 2d plat BS580906, 3d plat BS584907; Co D(-) BS522865, 1st plat BS530865, 2d plat BS570866,	S,L,P,Bde	Im		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 John P. McAnam, CPT Inf
 ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnam

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.	No. of Pages:													
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>24 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>24 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
16	Cont'd		wpns plat BS510860.														
17	1045	(C)	Co C 2d plat departed LZ SUE, BS568878, at this time to conduct patrol and leave squad size ambush.	S,L	Im												
18	1059	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A no change; Co D(-) BS512860, 1st plat BS529859, 2d plat BS510869, wpns plat BS510860.	S,L,P	Im												
19	1102	(C)	Bn Med request Medevac for 1 US w/dysentery, loc on LZ SUE, ROUTINE, AMBULATORY; name: Pfc William Ortiz.	S,L,SL; Evac'd by util ship.	Im												
20	1126	(C)	Bn S-2 Section on SSG Jex with MI rep at Co A loc, BS573906, reports ref to detainee, possible PF deserter, carrying supplies including 5 blankets and 1 pr boots, PF type; Also present in area were VN males of military age.	S,L,P,Bde	Im												
21	1135	(C)	Aero Scout Co., 123d Hun Bn Received msg from (WARLORD LEADER) Aero Scouts, that they have spotted and engaged 2 VC w/wpns vic BS554822.	S,L,P,Bde	Im												
22	1159	(C)	Bn S2 reports obs 8 indiv, 4 cows, & 4 sampans vic BS480885 along SONG TRA BONG.	S,L	Im												
23	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same except Co D 1st plat BS512860, 2d plat BS529869.	S,L,P,Bde	Im												
24	1205	(C)	Msg from Aero Scouts (Ref item #21):														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 John P. McAnaw CPT Inf
 ROY A V HOBBS, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. .		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	
					0001	24 Mar 68	2400	
						24 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
24	Cont'd		Have dropped Inf elements vic BS554822 to			S,L,P; Neg		jm
			search area; slick will be at LZ SUE for			contact or find-		
			deployment of Co C reaction force if needed.			ings.		
25	1305	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co C 2d			S,L,P		jm
			plat BS566863.					
26	1306	(C)	Ref item #24, slick ships (Aero Scouts)			S,L		jm
			departed LZ SUE to pick up element at BS					
			554822; Co C reaction force not deployed.					
27	1317	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L,Bde		jm
28	1430	(C)	Bn S5 (CPT GOUZOULES) commenced Psywar			S,L		jm
			speaker mission vic BS5088, BS5788, BS5288.					
29	1431	(C)	Bn Intel Sgt (SSG JEX) reports having 1			S,L		jm
			informant with him who is ready to give					
			information regarding VC activities in vic					
			BS572907; also, has 2 other indiv with him					
			for questioning.					
30	1457	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co D 1st			S,L,P		jm
			plat BS529869; Co C 2d plat BS576865.					
31	1510	(C)	Co A reports MedCap completed: Bn medic			S,L		jm
			treated 225 persons, passed out 500 leaf-					
			lets and soap. Breakdown of treated:					
			Adult male 12					
			Adult female 32					
			Children 181					
			Total 225					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
John P. McArthur CPT Inf					John P. McArthur			
ROY A. V. HOLCK, MAJ Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	Cont'd		Medcap conducted in An Diem Hamlet(1), BS 580906.				
32	1514	(C)	DUSTOFF req for 1 US sick w/temp 104.8° location: LZ SUE, name: Richard Jeffrey, Bn, Co C; See Dustoff request form attchd.	S,L,Bde	Im		
33	1515	(C)	Co A requests possible ambush sites vic BS505-906, BS514911, BS585905.	S,L	Im		
34	1540	(C)	Received detailed information ref Medcap commenced at 1100 hrs and completed 1515 hrs, vic BS580906, An Diem(1) hamlet: Medcap team distributed 2 bags soap (approx 200 bars) of the 225 people treated 3 were evacuated (2 w/thyroid affliction, 1 fem w/menstrual problem); other significant illnesses: 2 w/cleft palate, hemorrhoid cases.	S,L,Bde	Im		
35	1546	(C)	Bde sent back 1 IC w/child to LZ SUE for further evacuation to Son Tinh Dist Adv.	S,L	Im		
36	1605	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co D(-) BS570860, 1st plat BS528864.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
37	1610	(C)	Co C 2d plat(-) closed LZ SUE from patrol w/neg results.	S,L	Im		
38	1635	(C)	Received message from Bde TOC (SFC GAILLARD) that at 231730 71st Aviation coord 514881, Gunships in support of 1/52 Inf engaged	S,L,P	Im		
				Cont'd			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 John P. McAnar, CPT Inf
 BOY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

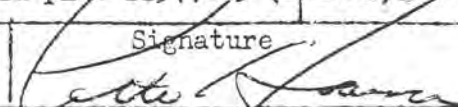
Signature

John P. McAnar

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
38	Cont'd		8-14 VC resulting in 8 VC KIA accredited to 4-3 Inf total VC KIA.				
39	1650	(C)	Bn locations: Co A BS581899, Co D BS510-860; Co C 1st sqd 2d plat (ambush) BS576-865.	S,L,P		m	
40	1745	(C)	1st sqd, Recon plat departed OP GEORGE, BS 474863, for ambush at assigned location.	S,L		m	
41	1805	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location same.	S,L,P,Bde		m	
42	1810	(C)	Co C reports communications check with perimeter defense bunkers complete.	S,L		m	
			John P. McAnaw CPT Inf on BOY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, OTC				
43	1855	(C)	Received weather report from Bde TOC.	S,L,P		PLL	
44	1858	(C)	Co A reports hearing small arms fire from their psn, BS581899. Found to be PF from Binh Son Dist test firing wpns.	S,L		PLL	
45	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A(-) NDP BS 581899, ambushes: 1st plat BS574906, 2d plat BS583911, 3d plat BS585905. Co D(-) NDP BS510860, ambushes: 3d sqd 1st plat BS512864, 2d sqd 3d plat BS520861, 1st sqd 3d plat BS572855, 3d sqd 2d plat BS506861; Co C 1st sqd 2d plat BS577865 (ambush).	S,L,P,Bde		PLL	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 24 Mar 68 2400 24 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1925	(C)	Received msg from Protector TOC: Earlier in the day PF obs 18VC digging in, vic BS 615852, BS615862, BS611855, BS610850.	S,L,P	PLL
47	1932	(C)	Co A reports 4 more rd defective 81mm ammo, lot #MA 505-12 (Same lot as defective rounds reported 23 Mar); will evacuate all 81mm ammo of same lot tomorrow.	S,L	PLL
48	1957	(C)	Co C wpns plat reports obs small camp fire vic BS484842; consulted w/Recon plat ldr who states that there are no huts in that vic; request H&I fires in the area; approved.	S,L,Bde	PLL
49	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL
50	2005	(C)	Message relayed to Ranger 33 (1/52d Inf) intelligence info resulting from interrogation of informant in Binh Son Dist: 50 enemy assemble daily vic BS534900 before 1600 hrs, arrive river to S at 1800 hrs, cross vic BS540888.	S,L	PLL
51	2105	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	PLL
52	2135	(C)	Co A 1st plat observed 3 indiv 60m E of their ambush site. Two indiv were digging while one appeared to be standing watch w/wpn. As they completed digging, the 2 indiv lifted a heavy object	S,L,P,Bde	PLL
				Cont'd	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature	
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf				<i>Peter Lawson</i>	

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages: 10	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From	To
			Hour 0001	Date 25 Mar 68
			Hour 2400	Date 25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
01	0001 (U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
03	0200 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
04	0300 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
05	0400 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
		JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0500 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
07	0530 (C)	Co D stand-to completed.	S,L	KNH
08	0600 (C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
09	0600 (C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Co B 3-1	S,L	KNH
		Inf killed 3 VC and captured 1 PW and 7		
		Wpns from ambush site. Also at 0525 Co B		
		4-3 Inf sank one sampan while on ambush at		
		coord BS677795. Will check out at first		
		light.		
10	0610 (C)	Report from Co A: Their stand-to was com-	S,L	KNH
		pleted at 0545 hrs.		
11	0630 (C)	Co A ambush checking area of suspected	S,L	KNH
		movement in ref to Item #52, 24 Mar 68.		
12	0638 (C)	Report from Co A: 1st plat ambush element	S,L,Bde	KNH
		while searching area of movement found 4		
		small blood spots about one inch in dia-	Downgraded at 3yr interval	
		meter on the trail where they last saw	Declassified after 12yrs.	
			Cont'd	
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty		Signature		
K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf		<i>K N Hendrix</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	Cont'd		indiv running last night.				
13	0646	(C)	Ref item #12, Co A reports 1st plat fol- lowed blood trails, found 3 or 4 more small spots of blood. The trail lead to a small house. Inside house was one man approx 30 yrs old. Man is being detained for interrogation.	S,L,Bde	JPM		
14	0654	(C)	Bn SITREF Neg.	S,L	JPM		
15	0655	(C)	Report from TF BARKER: Son Tinh Advisors will have PF troops moving from coord BS 611857 to BS618856 on resupply mission.	S,L,P	JPM		
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC				
16	0745	(C)	Ref item #13, this indiv was interrogated and states he heard VC outside hut but did not go outside, fearing the VC. Interroga- tion conducted by Cpt Lawson, Bn S2 with interpreter, SSG Son. Mr Toy, MI Rep released indiv as IC.	S,L,Bde	Im		
17	0750	(C)	Co A departed NDP at 0720 to conduct S/D opn at assigned area. Locations: Co(-) BS552888, 1st plat BS570901, 3d plat BS 570901, wpns plat BS581899 (NDP).	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
18	0753	(C)	Co D SITREF Neg, location same.	S,L,Bde	Im		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McQuinn CPT Inf
ROY & V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL / DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	25 Mar 68	2400 25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0805	(C) Co C reports their ambush element, 1st sqd	S,L		mm
		2d plat, departed ambush site BS577865			
		at 0800 hrs for LZ SUE.			
20	0820	(C) Co C 2d plat 1st sqd closed LZ SUE w/neg	S,L,P,Bde		mm
		results.			
21	0900	(C) Tel msg from SP4 Felix: Bde S3 section	S,L		mm
		reports that the CC ship and utility ship			
		may be utilized all day today.			
22	0901	(C) 1st plat Co C departed for todays opn.=	S,L		mm
23	0902	(C) Co A location: Co(-) BS546884, 1st plat,	S,L,P		mm
		3d plat, and Wpns plat BS556887.			
24	0905	(C) Co D locations: Co(-) BS504864, 1st plat	S,L,P		mm
		BS500893, 2d plat BS513884.			
25	0940	(C) Tel msg from MSG Johnson: Request relay	S,L,Chm Lai		mm
		DUSTOFF request. Pickup site BS679800,	Control.		
		Co B, 2 US litter patients. See attached			
		request form for details.			
		Dustoff completed 1000 hrs.			
26	1015	(C) Bn locations: Co A(-) BS547886, 2d plat	S,L,P,Bde		mm
		BS551891, 3d plat BS555896, wpns plat BS			
		544886; Co C 1st plat BS563873; Co D(-)			
		BS496875, 1st plat BS490881, 2d plat BS			
		514882; Recon ambush patrol closed OP			
		GEORGE 1010 hrs.			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 John P. McQuinn CPT Inf
 ROY A V. HOLLOK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>25 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>25 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
27	1023	(C)	Relayed DUSTOFF request for TF BARKER: Pickup site BS730849; requested for Co A for 1 VN litter patient who stepped on a mine. DUSTOFF completed 1100 hrs. See attached form for further details.	S,L,Chu Lai Control.	Im												
28	1050	(C)	Co D location: Co(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS490880, 2d plat BS502884.	S,L,P	Im												
29	1055	(C)	Co A location: Co(-) BS545887, 2d plat BS557891, 3d plat BS555895, wpns plat BS 544886; Co C 1st plat BS552865.	S,L,P	Im												
30	1100	(C)	Ref item #25, at coord BS679800 the fol- lowing personnel received wounds from VC grenade: SP4 MERCER, LEON R RA67096097 (frag wounds in buttocks); PFC SMITH, MICHAEL F US56543799 (frag wounds in both legs); Neither was seriously injured; both evac'd to 2d Surg Hosp.	S,L,SL	Im												
31	1200	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS545887, 2d plat BS557891, 3d plat BS555895, wpns plat BS 544886; Co D(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS491- 880, 2d plat BS506884; Co C 1st plat BS 558859.	S,L,P,Bde	Im												
32	1205	(C)	Msg from ^{FAC} (HELIX 31) that at coord BS482760 spotted 20 to 30 bundles of sticks on sand	S,L,P,Bde Cont'd	Im												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John R. McQuinn Cpl Ins
ROY A V HOLEK MAJ, Ins

Signature

John R. McQuinn

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
32	Cont'd		pit. No attempt was made to conceal bundles.					
			These bundles are the same general size					
			that AK47s are hidden in. Bundles are in					
			two to three stacks within 50 to 75 meters					
			apart. No VN pers in area at this time.					
33	1240	(C)	Ref item #32, MAJ HOLCK requested through Aero Scout Co. An (WARLORD) opns for recon by Aerial Scouts	S,L	Am			
			coord BS482760.					
34	1250	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS491880, 2d plat BS506884; Co C 1st plat BS558859; Co D(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS 491880, 2d plat BS506884.	S,L,P	Am			
35	1315	(C)	MEDCAP was conducted at 1000 hrs at An Diem (2) coord BS545887 treated 21 adult males, 22 adult females and 55 children. MEDCAP completed 1245 hrs. Receive information from SP4 Lee, 4-3 Inf Aid Station, LZ SUE.	S,L	Am			
36	1316	(C)	Msg from LTC BLACLEDGE, Bde S2: At vic coord BS498790 (within 1000 meters) is an unidentified unit. MAJ HOLCK received call and requested recon of area by Aero Scouts. ^{Aero Scout Co} (WARLORD) opns approved request. Scouts will check area in about 30 minutes.	S,L,P	Am			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
John R. McAnnam CPT 1st
~~ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf~~

Signature

John P. McAnnam

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	25 Mar 68	2400 25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1350	(C) Co A at An Diem(2) village, coord BS545887, detained a total of 8 VN varying in age from 15-43. They were interrogated by CPT LAWSON, Bn S2 and MI rep and were evacuated at 1311 hrs as VCS to Binh Son for further interrogation. Remarks: One VN male, age 17 was hiding in a house with doors and shutters locked. Also one VN male was detained while walking into the village; his name is NGUYEN PHO which is a name on one of the Binh Son District villages (PHU THANH). He claims not to be that man.	S, B		m
38	1351	(C) LATE ENTRY: At 1335 hrs ^{Airp Scout Plat} (WARLORD) started operating in 4-3 Inf AO, coord BS498790. (See item #36)	S, L		m
39	1405	(C) Bn locations: Co A(-) BS545887, wpns plat BS544886, 2d plat BS557891, 3d plat BS555895; Co C 1st plat BS558859; Co D(-) 496875, 1st plat BS491880, 2d plat BS506884.	S, L, P, Bde		m
40	1415	(C) Co D 2d plat 2d sqd received 6 rounds of sniper fire from the south at coord BS513887; 2d sqd to include the remainder of the 2d plat is presently moving	Cont'd		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
 John P. McAnis Cpt. Inf
 ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf

Signature

John P. McAnis

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To	
			Hour	Date	Hour Date
			0001	25 Mar 68	2400 25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	Cont'd		toward given coord with the 3d plat maneuvering S of that location to set up a blocking position.	S,L,P,Bde	jm
41	1435	(C)	Msg from MSG JOHNSON, TF BARKER: request relay for DUSTOFF for 1 VN woman at BS678806. See attached request form. DUSTOFF completed 1500.	L, Chu Lai Dustoff.	jm
42	1445	(C)	Ref item #38, ^{Aero Scout Co.} (WARLORD ALPHA LEAD) reports destroying one sampan vic coord BS530761. Also now departing 4-3 Inf AO. Clearance to destroy sampan from MAJ GAVIN, Son Tinh Dist.	S,L,P,Bde	jm
43	1455	(C)	DUSTOFF request: Co D; pickup site BS 545884; for 1 US wounded by sniper fire. See attached request form for details. DUSTOFF completed 1510 hrs.	S,L,Bde, Chu Lai Control	jm
44	1510	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS545887, 2d plat BS557891, 3d plat BS555895, wpns plat BS544886; Co C 1st plat 3d sqd BS558859, remainder of plat moving up ^{side m} base of LZ SUE. Co D(-) BS489884, 2d plat(-) BS504885, 1st & 2d sqd 2d plat BS500876, 3d plat(-) BS496875, 1st & 2d sqd 3d plat BS517873.	S,L,P	jm
45	1520	(C)	Co C 1st plat(-) closed LZ SUE w/neg results.	S,L,P,Bde	jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
~~John P. McAnaw Cpt Inf~~
~~ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf~~

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE+	From		To
			Hour	Date	Hour
			0001	25 Mar 68	2400
				25 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1600	(C)	Bn locations: Co A NDP BS44866; CoC 3d sqd 1st plat ambush site BS558859; Co D(-) BS489884, 2d plat(-) BS504885, 1st & 2d sqd 2d plat BS500876, 3d plat(-) BS496875, 1st & 2d sqd 3d plat BS517873.	S,L,P,Bde	<i>Im</i>
47	1601	(C)	Received weather report from Bde S-2.	S,L,S2	<i>Im</i>
48	1602	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Ref item #41, Co D at 1545 hr vic coord BS504877 located 4 tunnels. Tunnels were searched w/neg results and destroyed. Also found 3 blood trails at same location. Unit conducting search.	S,L,P,Bde	<i>Im</i>
49	1638	(C)	Recon plat ambush patrol departed OP GEORGE.	S,L,P	<i>Im</i>
50	1715	(C)	Psywar team conducted propaganda broad- cast mission vic BS grid squares BS4887, 4888, 4987, 4988, 5087, 5088, 5187, 5188, 5289, 5288, 5287, from 1640 to 1705 hrs, 25 March 68.	S,L	<i>Im</i>
51	1720	(C)	Request DUSTOFF for LZ SUE; 2 US w/high fever. Requested 1724, completed 1739 hrs. See attached sheet.	S,L,Dustoff	<i>Im</i>
52	1721	(C)	Unit locations: Co A no change; Co D(-) BS492881, 3d plat BS502884.	S,L,P	<i>Im</i>

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty John P. McQueen, Cpl 1st ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf	Signature <i>John P. McQueen</i>
---	-------------------------------------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS				
	IN	OUT							
53	1800	(C)	SITREP negative, locations: Co A (NDP) BS544866; Co C 1st plat BS492881; Recon plat BS476841; Co D (NDP) BS492881. <i>John P. McAnnon</i> <i>John P. McAnnon CPT Inf</i> <i>ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, OIC M</i>	S,L,P,Bde	<i>ma</i>				
54	1820	(C)	From Binh Son Adv: PF ambush position located at BS612878.	S,L,P	PLL				
55	1850	(C)	SPOT REPORT: coord BS471840, Recon plat obs 1 VC evading. Warning shots were fired, then engaged resulting in 1 VC WIA, CIA. VC medivac'd.	S,L,P	PLL				
56	1906	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L	PLL				
57	1927	(C)	SPOT REPORT: coord BS530887, Co A 2d plat spotted 15 personnel W of main road at a distance of 1200-1500 meters. These people just seemed to fade into the brush on sides of road when they spotted the 2d plat.	S,L,Bde	PLL				
58	1945	(C)	Unit locations: Co A NDP BS544866, 2d plat BS548888 (ambush), 3d plat BS554895; Co C (ambush) BS558859; Co D NDP BS492881 1st sqd 1st plat (ambush) BS480880, 1st sqd 2d plat (ambush) BS498885, 2d sqd 3d plat (ambush) BS479883; Recon plat	Cont'd					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature					
PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf				<i>[Signature]</i>					

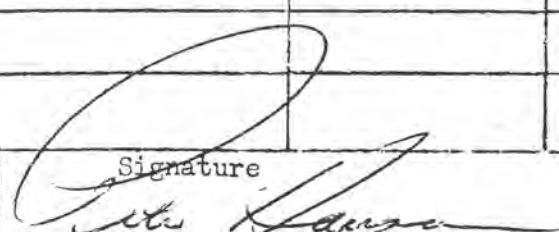
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ,		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
58	Cont'd		(ambush) BS460842.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL			
59	1946	(C)	From Co D: Est radio contact w/Co B, 1-52d Inf (unit operating N of the Tra Bong River vic BS522906); Briefed Co B 1-52d Inf on 4-3 Inf operations for 26 Mar 68.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL			
60	2000	(C)	SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL			
61	2100	(C)	SITREP NEG, loc same.	S,L	PLL			
62	2200	(C)	SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL			
63	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL			
64	2345	(C)	Final Report of company RON positions: Co A CP BS544866, 2d plat BS548888, 3d plat BS554895; Co C 1st plat BS558859; Co D CP BS492881, 1st plat BS480880, 2d plat BS498855, 3d plat BS497883; Recon plat BS460842.	S,L,P	PLL			
65	2355	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL			
66	2400	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature



CONFIDENTIAL-

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page	No. of Pages: 10												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>26 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>26 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED														
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM												
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM												
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM												
05	0330	(C)	Co A & Co D stand-to completed.	S,L	JPM												
06	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM												
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC														
07	0403	(C)	Report from Co D: Elements started to move at 0400.	S,L	JPM												
08	0430	(C)	Co A reports their elements moving at this time.	S,L	JPM												
09	0530	(C)	Report from Co A: They reached their objective at 0520 hrs and are now putting their people into positions.	S,L	JPM												
10	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM												
11	0620	(C)	Report from Co A: They are now in their positions: Co(-), BS525888; 1st Plat, BS529882; 3d Plat, BS524882; Wpns Plat, BS545883.	S,L	JPM												
12	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep negative.	S,L	JPM												
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC	Downgraded at 3yr interval: Declassified after 12yrs.													
13	0742	(C)	Co A, ^{via} coord BS525888, detained 5 Viet-	S,L,P,Bde	Jm												

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	(Cont'd)		namese women who came from within cordon.				
14	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS525888; 1st Plat, BS 529882; 2d Plat, BS525888; 3d Plat, BS 524882; Wpns Plat, BS545883. Co C 1st Plat 3d Sqd, BS558859. Co D(-), BS498880; 2d Plat, BS507888; 3d Plat, BS502875; Wpns Plat, BS491882. Recon Patrol, BS 460842.	S,B,P	<i>jm</i>		
15	0805	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) PFs and PRU conducting opn with 4-3 Inf: 1st lift for PFs: PZ 0719, LZ0723 hrs 2d lift for PFs: PZ 0732, LZ 0738 hrs 3d lift for PFs: PZ 0747, LZ 0754 hrs All LZs Cold; Total PF - 45 personnel.	S,L,Bde	<i>jm</i>		
16	0806	(C)	Co D 3d plat coord BS516864 received 4 rounds sniper fire inside of cordon. PFs notified of situation by Co D.	S,L,P,Bde	<i>jm</i>		
17	0900	(C)	Bn locations same, SITREP Neg.	S,L	<i>jm</i>		
18	0910	(C)	Recon patrol closed OB GEORGE.	S,L,P	<i>jm</i>		
19	0934	(C)	Co C 1st plat 3d sqd closed LZ SUE w/neg results.	S,L,Bde			
20	0950	(C)	District Search Party (PF) at coord BS 520880 found approx 6 small tunnels; checked out w/negative results; Destroyed.	S,L,B,P	<i>jm</i>		
21	1000	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS528888, 1st plat				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . ,		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
21	Cont'd	BS529882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS 545883; Co D(-) BS498880, 2d plat BS507- 888, 3d plat BS502875, wpns plat BS491882.	S,L,B,P	Im			
22	1001 (C)	LATE ENTRY: At 0957 hrs, COL HENDERSON, Bde Commander, arr LZ SUE; was met and briefed by LTC ADKINS; dep LZ SUE 1020 hrs.	L	Im			
23	1050 (C)	GEN YOUNG, Asst Div Cmdr, arr LZ SUE 1050 hrs; met and briefed by LTC ADKINS; dep LZ SUE 1125 hrs.	L	Im			
24	1100 (C)	Co C 3d plat dep LZ SUE for operation.	S,L,P	Im			
25	1101 (C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS525888, 1st plat BS529- 882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS545883; Co D(-) BS498880, 2d plat BS507888, 3d plat BS502875, wpns plat BS491882.	S,L,P	Im			
26	1110 (C)	Co D, coord BS498880, reports detaining 15 women, 4 men of military age, and 15-20 children. Interrogated by MI, determined IG, and released.	S,L,P,B	Im			
27	1111 (C)	Co A, coord BS525888, reports detaining 23 women, 11 children in cordon operation. Results to follow.	S,L,P,B	Im			
28	1155 (C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS525888, 1st plat BS529882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS 545883; Co D(-) BS498880, 2d plat BS507888,	S,L,P,B Cont'd	Im			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW CPT, INF				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page : 1	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE		From To		
				Hour	Date	Hour
				0001	26 Mar 68	2400
					26 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
	IN	OUT				
28	Cont'd		3d plat BS502875, wpns plat BS491882; Co	S,B,P	<i>Im</i>	
			C 3d plat BS573879.			
29	1200	(C)	Ref item #13, 5 female detainees were	S,B	<i>Im</i>	
			interrogated by MI, determined IC, and			
			released.			
30	1205	(C)	Ref item #27, interrogation was conducted	S,B	<i>Im</i>	
			by MI; results: 3 VCS, remainder determined			
			IC and released. One woman, age 22, hus-			
			band is VC; one woman, age 58, son is VC			
			one 9 yr old boy possibly son of VC. VCS			
			were detained vic coord BS525888.			
31	1227	(C)	MAJ CALHOUN, S-3, TF BARKER ^{<i>Im</i>} informs: At	S,L,P,B	<i>Im</i>	
			1220 hrs, Engrs working on Nui Vo ridge,	Thorough aerial		
			vic BS621846, heard several rounds SA	recon of area		
			fire and a VN woman screaming. A few min-	conducted, com-		
			utes later, they observed 2 male VN in	mencing 1325 hrs.		
			black PJs dragging a woman W from Base of	Negative results. <i>Im</i>		
			Nui Vo.			
32	1240	(C)	Wrap-up for opns with Binh Son Dist Forces:	S,B	<i>Im</i>	
			7 large tunnels about 4' in width & height			
			40m long; Destroyed. Some of these large			
			tunnels have been used recently. 30-40			
			small tunnels approx 4' in length; destroy-			
			ed 10. 6 bunkers destroyed. 6 huts des-	Cont'd		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature		
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf				<i>John P. McAnaw</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>26 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>26 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
32	Cont'd		troysed with 3 secondary explosions.														
			3 VCS detained. All taking place vic														
			Thach An Dong(1), BS515877. Opns with														
			Binh Son Dist Forces terminated at 1240														
			hrs. Extraction commenced 1245 hrs, com-														
			pleted 1419 hrs.														
33	1255	(C)	Co D reports moving at this time; will con-	S	jm												
			duct sweep of area where Binh Son Dist														
			Forces conducted opns this morning.														
34	1256	(C)	LATE ENTRY: DUSTOFF requested 1246 hrs	S,B,SI	jm												
			for Co C: Pickup site BS573879; 1 US														
			litter patient; Nature of injury: Serious														
			bee stings; Precedence - PRIORITY; Side														
			Secure; marked w/smoke. DUSTOFF completed														
			1254 hrs. Remarks: PFC BURNSIDE, GREGORY.														
			US54819814.														
35	1300	(C)	Co A location same, SITREP Neg.	S	jm												
36	1305	(C)	Co C 3d plat loc BS573879.	S	jm												
37	1330	(C)	DUSTOFF requested by 4-3 Aid Station,	S,B,SI	jm												
			LZ SUE (BS568878): 1 US litter patient w/														
			possible fractured ankle - SSG ADKINS,														
			CHARLES, RA52223386. DUSTOFF completed														
			1350 hrs.														

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

No. of Pages:

Period Covered

To

Date
26 Ma

26 Mar 68

INI-
TIALS

2

general location. Son Tinh has more info.

h

with negative results.

4

512887, wpns plat BS491882.

2

by grid squares BS4780, 5180, 4177, 5177.

Q

BS522878, wons plat B S 491882.

Signature _____

Signature
John P. McQuinn

DECLASSIFIED

87354

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1505	(C)	Aero Scout Plat (WARLORD 6) reports one helicopter observed 2 VN pers wearing blue uniforms hiding in hedgerow vic BS610814. Request permission to pick them up.	S,L,P,B Permission granted.	<i>Im</i>		
44	1517	(C)	Aero Scout Plat (WARLORD 3) delivered 2 VCS (See item #43) at 1510 hrs to LZ SUE.	S,L,P, Bde	<i>Im</i>		
45	1533	(C)	From Aero Scouts, ref item #44: In pocket of VCS found lighter with #504; also at coord BS498783 received Semi-auto fire. Fire returned w/neg results.	S,B	<i>Im</i>		
46	1530	(C)	Co D had 1 officer and 1 EM wounded by booby trap made of M-26A1 HD GREN in C-ration can, vic BS521888 at 1520 hrs; wounded EM's name is BARNETT, received mlt wounds in R arm, head & chest. 1st plat ldr wounded in R arm. More to follow.	S,L,P,B; DUSTOFF Completed for EM at 1530 hrs.	<i>Im</i>		
47	1550	(C)	Co D at coord BS523888, located a VC body, booby-trapped w/grenade. Body is approx 2 wks old. KIA possessed documents, one grenade (blown in place), and a .38 cal Smith & Wesson civilian revolver, SN 0532705.	S,P,B	<i>Im</i>		
48	1625	(C)	Msg from CPT HENDERSON, Bde TOC OIC:	S	<i>Im</i>		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>				

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

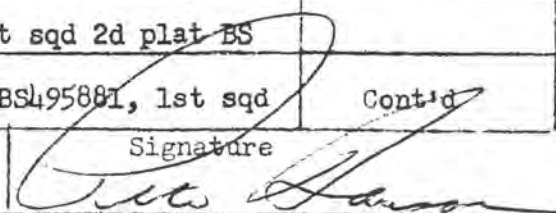
DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL JR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page . 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
48	Cont'd	Ref item #46, BARNETT was DOA at Chu Lai.					
49	1635	(C) Ref item #46, 2LT WARNER, HENRY, 05344314	S,L	Im			
		is being treated at Bn Aid Sta, LZ SUE					
		condition not serious; will be kept at					
		LZ SUE for observation (frag wound in R arm).					
50	1700	(C) Co C 3d plat loc BS574869.	P	h			
51	1715	(C) At 1520 hrs, 3d plat Co D engaged 3 VC	S,L,P,B	gm			
		firing from bunker vic BS517876; grenades	Dustoff				
		were thrown in bunker and at 1700 hrs bunker					
		was searched. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC					
		WIA/CIA. 1 Smith & Wesson revolver cap-					
		tured and 1 pack containing documents.					
		Pistol SN C532804. VC WIA Medevac'd -					
		DUSTOFF requested 1720 hrs, completed 1735.					
52	1720	(C) At 1714 hrs Co D discovered 1 mine vic BS	S,L,P,B	Im			
		518885. Mine was made of aluminum w/the					
		top portion bell shaped. Destroyed.					
53	1743	(C) Received weather report from Bde.	S,L	Im			
54	1835	(C) Coyote TOC requests DUSTOFF for Co B 4-3	S,L	on			
		Inf: 1 US, ambulatory, PRIORITY, facial					
		and body cuts - injured while setting					
		booby-trap vic BS684795, line #055.					
		DUSTOFF completed 1853 hrs.					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf			John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 26 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55	1905	(C)	Ref item #44, 2 VCS evac'd to LZ BRONCO from LZ SUE for further questioning at Bde POW compound.	S,L,B	Im		
56	1907	(C)	Received msg from RANGER 33 (1/52d Inf): Have ambush elements in following locations: BS521896, BS514894, BS519907, BS531902, plat CP BS523902 (ambush elements squad size).	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
57	1908	(C)	Confirmation of locations: Co A NDP BS 537880; Co D NDP BS492881; Co C 3d plat (ambush) BS569865.	S,L,P	Im		
58	1935	(C)	Msg received from ARTIST A, Binh Son Dist Adv: A VC Regt 29L move from western Son Tinh and is presently located at BS503822, BS515884, BS504886; this unit has complete wpns and uniform (Grey); presently digging indiv plats; mission of unit is to attack Dist Hqs, Son Tinh; hamlet coord BS596928 (Osong); and bridge coord BS609904. Unit moved to these locations 251300H Mar 68	S,L,P	Im		
59	2005	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, ambush locations: Co A 1st plat BS537885, 2d plat BS543888, 3d plat BS557888; Co D 1st sqd 2d plat BS 500881, 2d sqd 2d plat BS495881, 1st sqd	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
				Cont'd			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty PETER L LAWSON, CPT, Inf				Signature 			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL) DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1.	No. of Pages: 9	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour 0001 Date 27 Mar 68 Hour 2400 Date 27 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0045	(C)	Report from Co C: Bunker 23 heard move- ment to their front. Personnel in Bunker 23 fired one M79 round. Negative results.	S,L	KNH
03	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
04	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
05	0300	(C)	Neg Sitrep for Co D, Co C & Recon. Co A received approx 20 rds of single and auto- matic wpns fire from the west of their NDP. It was not effective fire, it was harassing type fire. CPT Campbell believed it came from the treeline where they cor- doned yesterday.	S,L,Bde	KNH
06	0330	(C)	Report from Co A: All personnel believed the fire came from vic BS528879, approx 1000 meters west of their perimeter. No injuries. All elements are alert.	S,L,Bde	KNH
07	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
08	0500	(C)	JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs. S,L	KNH
09	0545	(C)	Co A & Co D stand-to completed.	S,L	KNH
10	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
11	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page 1	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour 0001 Date 27 Mar 68 To Hour 2400 Date 27 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0710	(C)	Co A departed their NDP at 0700 hrs.	S,L	Am
13	0741	(C)	Co D, all elements, departed NDP, BS492	S,L	Am
			881, at 0730 hrs to conduct S/D opns in assigned area.		
14	0759	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS554890;	S,L,P,Bde	Am
			1st Plat, BS550890; 2d Plat, BS552887;		
			3d Plat, BS560890. Co D, all elements,		
			BS495874. Co C 3d Plat(-) departed am-		
			bush site, BS569865, at 0730 hrs.		
15	0814	(C)	Bn TOC (4-3 Inf) inquired status of fri-	S,L	Am
			endly locations accross river to our		
			north ref Item #56, 26 Mar 68. Reply		
			from Ranger 33 (1-52 Inf): Elements will		
			continue operations in that area.		
16	0857	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS550890;	S,L,P	Am
			2d Plat, BS567899; 3d Plat, BS580906;		
			Wpns Plat, BS564889. Co D, all elements,		
			BS505862. Co C 3d Plat(-) returned to		
			IZ Sue at 0835 hrs from ambush site with		
			negative results.		
17	0930	(C)	Co D reported finding one USAF BIU-3B	S,L,P,Bde	Am
			AP Bomb (Butterfly) in open (not hidden		
			or camouflaged). Destroyed in place vic		
			BS512859.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf	Signature
---	---------------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0959	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, except Item #17, loc same for Co A. Co D, all elements center of mass, BS505865.	S,L,P,Bde	JPM		
19	1000	(C)	Co C reports 2d Plat departed LZ Sue at 0935 hrs to conduct S/D in assigned area.	S,L	gm		
20	1002	(C)	Co A Wpns Plat found one 105mm rd illum (dud) vic BS564889; destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
21	1010	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, vic BS584906, apprehended one VCS (male), age 25 (approx), no ID card, riding on bicycle with one 6 volt battery and 2 US type gas cans. Bn S-2, CPT Lawson with interrogation team, will be at that loc to question VCS. More to follow: Released as IC at 1140 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
22	1059	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc; Co A, same. Co D(-) BS511825; 2d Plat, BS494832; 3d Plat, BS492835. Co C 2d Plat, BS573869.	S,L,P	gm		
23	1100	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, vic BS501828, WIA/CIA, in buttocks, one VCS while evading and disregarding element's warning, when element approached hamlet, Phoung Dinh (2); VCS evacuated to LZ Sue for treatment & interrogation. Also have 2 women detainees with two children, accompanying VCS.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL - DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page N	No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
23	(Cont'd)		One very old, one 18 yrs old. Added info:			
			No ID card on VCS.			
24	1130	(C)	Co D CP element while searching hut of		S,L,Co D was	On
			VCS, ref Item #23, found land deeds.		informed to	
					hold papers	
					until SSG	
					Jex & Interpreter th	
					could check	
					it.	
25	1140	(C)	Rec'd msg from SSG Jex and Interp, Ref		S,L,P,Bde	On
			Item #21, VCS released as IC with three			
			other VCS. Have 2 detainee VCS (one			
			about 38 yrs old with old temporary ID			
			card and one about 34 with no ID card &			
			approx 600 piasters hidden in wallet).			
			Reason for apprehension: These 5 indiv			
			tried to evade Co A's checkpoint estab-			
			lished at BS562893.			
26	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.		S,L,B	On
27	1220	(C)	DUSTOFF requested for VCS on LZ SUE, ref		S,L	On
			item #23, for further treatment. DUST-			
			OFF completed 1234 hrs.			
28	1234	(C)	Ref item #23, VN interpreter states that		S,L,B	On
			VCS WIA/CIA <u>is a VC.</u>			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	in		
30	1304	(C)	Co A 2d plat received 5 rds sniper fire vic BS522900; returned fire w/ 2 rds fm M79 GL, results unknown.	S,L,P,B	in		
31	1320	(C)	DUSTOFF requested for Bn Aid Station: 2 US w/high fever (NEW) at LZ SUE - PFC CHARLES PROUTY, Co D; PFC TERRY SYMES, Co C. See attached DUSTOFF request form.	S,L,SL DUSTOFF - com- pleted 1350.	in		
32	1321	(C)	Ref item #23: 2 women detainees w/2 chil- dren were determined IC by SSG JEX and interpreter and released.	S,L	in		
33	1350	(C)	Co A vic BS564889 found 1 8" Arty round (dud); now attempting to blow it up.	S,L,P,B	in		
34	1401	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co A(-) BS564889, 2d plat BS567889, 3d plat BS 580906; Co C 2d plat BS578878; Co D (all elements) BS578266.	S,L,P,B	in		
35	1423	(C)	Ref item #25: 2 VCS released as IC after following info extracted: One states that 7-10 VC travel from NGOC TRI to bridge at BINH SON vic BS598913 every night, also stop at AN DIEM between the hours of 1900 hrs and 2200 hrs.	S,L,P,B	in		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1450	(C)	Ref item #24: Document found in hut of VC was destroyed along with his rice sack.	S.D.P. Bde	g		
37	1500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg. location changes: Co C 2d plat BS581876; Co A.D no change.	S.P	Am		
38	1524	(C)	Bde TOC OIC, Cpt Henderson, informs that AO extension for 280600 Mar 68 to 041800 Apr 68 has been approved. Ext boundaries: BS440865 S to BS440820, E to BS482820.	S.L	Am		
39	1536	(C)	Co C reports 2d plat(-) closed LZ SUE at this time from conducting S/D opn w/neg results. Left Stay-Behind ambush.	S.L	Am		
40	1583	(C)	Request for AO extension for 010600-011830 Apr 68 submitted to 11th Bde TOC OIC, CPT Henderson. Area includes from S boundary of AO vic BS580816, S to BS580780, E to Hwy #1 vic BS638780, N to Hwy #1 vic BS634812, and W 500m to AO boundary vic BS629812.	S.P.B	Am		
41	1943	(C)	Report fm HELIX 35 (FAC): At BS496789 a large number of personnel and cattle in hamlet vic above coord. Also received a few rounds sniper fire. Observed a number of new bunkers in area.	S,	Am		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature
John P. McAnaw

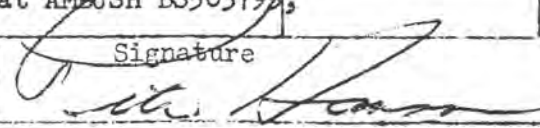
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL : DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page N	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	From	To
			Hour 0001	Date 27 Mar 68
			Hour 2400	Date 27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1606 (C)	Bn SITREP NEG, locations: Co A (all elements) BS564889 (NDP); Co D NDP BS512808; Co C 2d plat 2d sqd BS582880.	S,L,P,B	PLL
43	1700 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, no change in locations.	S,L	PL
44	1800 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, no change in locations.	S,L,B	PL
		<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
45	1802 (C)	Information from LT KENDRICK, Recon plat Ldr: PF have not arrived; am sending 1st sqd out at this time; will wait a few minutes and go on without PF.	S,L	PLL
46	1855 (C)	Unit SITREPs negative, locations: Co A no change; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS585876; Co D no change; Recon plat AMBUSHES: 1st sqd BS461874, 2d sqd BS472876, 3d sqd BS483876.	S,L,P	
47	1906 (C)	SPOT REPORT: BS559901, Co A 3d sqd 3d plat obs 10 VC on N side of SONG TRA BONG; 5 VC started to cross, other 5 remained on N side waiting to cross. All 10 had weapons. Engaged 5 in river, resulting in 5 KIA. When 3d sqd 3d plat attempted to recover bodies, remainder of VC on N side started sniping. Pulled sqd back to	S,L,Bde,1/52d	PLL
		(Cont'd)		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty		Signature		
PETER L LAWSON, CPT, Inf		<i>Peter Lawson</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

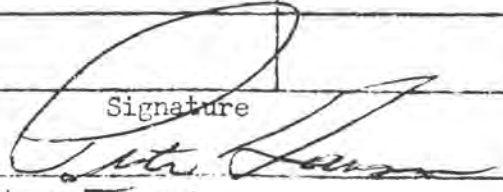
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE				
					From		To
					Hour 0001	Date 27 Mar 68	Hour 2400 Date 27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	Cont'd		prevent casualties. VC on N side dissap-				
			peared into tree line. Bodies in river				
			moving with current. Will attempt to				
			recover wpns and bodies later.				
48	1920	(C)	SPOT REPORT: Co A 1st sqd 1st plat obs			S,L,P,Bde	PLL
			30 indiv vic BS536886 at a distance of				
			500m. They broke into groups of 3 or 4				
			and began to run. 1st sqd 1st plat opened				
			fire on them. Body count unknown at this				
			time; sending portion of 1st sqd to check				
			area.				
49	2008	(C)	Confirmation of all plots:			S,L,P	PLL
			Co A(-) 564889, 1st plat AMBUSH BS542881,				
			1st plat(-) AMBUSH BS542888, 2d plat				
			AMBUSH BS548891, 2d plat(-) AMBUSH BS555-				
			893, 3d plat AMBUSH BS557899, 3d plat(-)				
			AMBUSH BS564904; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat				
			AMBUSH BS512808; Recon plat 1st sqd				
			AMBUSH BS461874, 2d sqd AMBUSH BS472876,				
			3d sqd AMBUSH BS483876; Co D(-) BS512808,				
			1st sqd 1st plat AMBUSH BS517828, 2d sqd				
			1st plat AMBUSH BS528807, 1st sqd 3d plat				
			AMBUSH BS517819, 3d sqd 2d plat AMBUSH				
			BS513795, 1st sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS503799,				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature		
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400
							27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	Cont'd		2d sqd 3d plat AMBUSH BS487817, 1st sqd				
			3d plat AMBUSH BS491829.				
50	2100	(C)	SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,I	PLL		
51	2200	(C)	SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,B	PLL		
52	2300	(C)	SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,I	PLL		
53	2350	(C)	Final Confirmation of all plats:	L,S,P	PLL		
			NDP: Co A(-) BS564889, Co D(-) BS512808.				
			AMBUSH: Co A 1st plat BS542881, 1st plat				
			(-) BS542888, 2d plat BS548891, 2d plat				
			(-) BS555893, 3d plat BS557899, 3d plat				
			(-) BS564904; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat BS512808;				
			Recon plat 1st sqd BS461874, 2d sqd BS				
			472876, 3d sqd BS483876; Co D 1st sqd 3d				
			plat BS517828, 2d sqd 1st plat BS528807,				
			1st sqd 3d plat BS517819, 3d sqd 2d plat				
			BS513795, 1st sqd 2d plat BS503793, 2d				
			sqd 3d plat BS487817, 1st sqd 3d plat BS				
			491829.				
54	2355	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as item #53.	S,L,Bde	PLL		
55	2400	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page	No. of Pages: 13	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 28 Mar 68 2400 28 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, Bde	JPM
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, Bde	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0405	(C)	Cleared grid BSL69895 for Bde from 280600 to 281800 Mar 68 for air strike. Approx 1100 meters north of our AO.	S, Bde	JPM
07	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM
08	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, Bde	JPM
09	0605	(C)	Co A completed stand-to at 0600 hrs.	S	JPM
10	0607	(C)	Co D stand-to completed at 0600 hrs.	S	JPM
11	0630	(C)	Report from Co A: Neg Sitrep, also 1st Sqd 1st Plat and 2d Sqd 3d Plat ambushes are checking out their ambush sites.	S	JPM
12	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
13	0705	(C)	Co A 1st Sqd 1st Plat reports finding foot tracks in ambush area. Neg blood trails or bodies. Still checking area.	S, Bde ⁿ	m

Downgraded at 3yr intervals
Declassified after 12yrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	0708	(C)	Ref Item #47, 27 Mar 68, Co A engaging VC w/wpns crossing river. 1st Sqd 1st Plat reports finding blood spots on log and foot prints on the north bank of the river.	S, Bde	gm		
15	0803	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, all ambushes returned to their NDPs; Co A, BS464889. Co C ambush sqd (2d Sqd 2d Plat) closed in on IZ Sue with negative results at 0800 hrs. Co D, BS512808. Recon Plat ambush elements closed in on OP George at 0801 hrs with negative results.	S, Bde	gm		
16	0900	(C)	Co C 1st Plat departing IZ Sue to conduct S/D opns in assigned area.	S	gm		
17	0901	(C)	Msg from Son Tinh District Advisor: PFs will be resupplying from vic BS611852 to vic BS619856.	S	gm		
18	0903	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Co A 3d Sqd 3d Plat at present still searching.	S	gm		
19	0930	(C)	Msg from Son Tinh District Advisor, MAJ Gavin, for Bn S-5, CPT Gonzoules: Counterpart at Son Tinh District Hqs does not have information desired by CPT Gonzoules. Trip to Son Tinh will not be necessary.	S	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	0955	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 2d Plat(-), BS554892; 3d Plat(-), BS555897. Co C 1st Plat, BS554875. Co D, BS512808.	S,B,M	TPM		
21	1100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 2d Plat(-), BS546887; 3d Plat, BS561886. Co C 1st Plat, BS554875. Co D, BS512808.	S,M	Im		
22	1101	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Aero Scout Plat, 123d Avn Co requests location of any areas his elements can recon within AO. Scout Plat was assigned following area: From BS430 880 south to BS430830 east to BS540890 and BS540830. Request thorough recon of that portion of Tra Bong River and vicin- ity located within this area. Action taken: Scout Plat directed to contact Bn prior to entry into AO in order for Bn to obtain check fire, if necessary. Also want results of recon.	S	an		
23	1125	(C)	Bn Surgeon, CPT Shanks, and MEDCAP team arrived at Co D's loc, vic BS511806, at 1045 to treat VN pers in area. MEDCAP results will be submitted upon completion of operation.	S,Bde	Im		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-3/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour 0001 Date 28 Mar 68 Hour 2400 Date 28 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1140	(C)	CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, informed that LTC Adkins and MAJ Holck will be making a recon and coordination trip 28 Mar 68 to the following SF Camps: Minh Long, Ba To, Gia Vuc.	S, Bde	gm
25	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 2d Plat(-), BS546889; 3d Plat, BS561386. Co C 1st Plat, BS551867. Co D, BS512808.	Bde, M	gm
26	1218	(C)	Aero Scouts spotted one individual hiding, wearing green uniform vic BS468837. Requested permission to recon by fire. Request denied by MAJ Holck. Need positive identification of equipment, wpns, etc.	S, M	gm
27	1245	(C)	BG Young, ADC Americal, arrived LZ Sue, met and briefed by LTC Adkins. Departed LZ Sue at 1300 hrs.	S	gm
28	1255	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, BS564889. Co C 1st Plat, BS550863. Co D, BS512808.	S, M	gm
29	1259	(C)	Co C 1st Plat reports 2 EM at coord BS550863 have heat exhaustion; C/C Ship medicated 2 EM to LZ Sue Aid Station (BS568878) at 1330 hrs.	S, C/C Ship, Aid Station	gm
30	1303	(C)	Co D requested Dustoff: Pickup site, BS 496800; Number of patients, unknown at	S, Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-	TIALS		
	IN	OUT						
30	(Cont)	d	this time; US; Nature of injuries, unknown.					
			Additional information to follow, also see					
			Dustoff request.					
31	1324	(C)	Ref Item #30: Co D reports at coord BS	S, Bde, M				
			504795 located a bunker at which time a					
			booby trap was set off resulting in 2 KHA					
			and 3 WHA. Two of the WHA were medevaced					
			to Chu Lai 2d Surg Hospital. The other					
			WHA was medevaced to LZ Sue (slightly					
			wounded) for treatment. Two KHA were					
			evacuated to Chu Lai 2d Surg Hospital.					
			Dustoff completed 1324 hrs. Names of per-					
			sonnel to follow.					
32	1330	(C)	Ref Item #29: Names of personnel who	S				
			suffered from heat exhaustion: PFC STEVENS,					
			Nathaniel, RA11818350 and SP4 PENNAMON,					
			Richard, RA16899245.					
33	1345	(C)	Co C requested Dustoff: Pick-up site, BS	S, Bde, M				
			555855; 2 US; Litter patients(WHA). 2	Dustoff				
			US KHA. Nature of injuries was caused by					
			booby trap (type unknown at this time).					
			Urgent on 2 WHA. Pick-up site is clear					
			and will be marked with smoke. Dustoff					
			completed 1354 hrs. Also see Dustoff					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					<i>John P. McAnaw</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	(Cont'd)		request. More information to follow.		
34	1425	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, BS564889. Co C 1st Plat, BS555855. Co D, BS512808.	S,Bde,M	Im
35	1429	(C)	Co D 1st Plat at coord BS505797 located and destroyed 2 M26A1 frag grenades that were possible booby traps.	S,Bde,M	Im
36	1430	(C)	Ref Item #33: KHA were SP4 ELSTON, Roy, RAL5747890; SP4 BALDWIN, Peter, US52748992 WHA were SSG MOORE, Lloyd, RAL7539333, received frag wounds in right leg and head. Also small ^{wounds on} particles all over his body, condition unknown. PFC HOWES, James, US 54960302, received frag wounds in right leg and torso (not serious).	S,Bde	Im
37	1451	(C)	Ref Item #31: EM that was evacuated to LZ Sue Aid Station was Dusted-off at 1451 hrs. Pickup site - LZ Sue (BS568878). Priority. Dustoff completed 1514 hrs. Also see Dustoff request.	S,Bde	Im
38	1515	(C)	Ref Item #31: KHA were SGT HARRINGTON, James A., RAL2692063; SGT LAMBERT, Lee M., RAL4954152. WHA were SGT PHIPPS, Larry W., US54812577, received frag wounds on both arms, both legs and head (condition unk);	S,Bde	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (DUTY OFFICER'S LOG)				Page No.		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	
					0001	28 Mar 68	2400	
						Date	Date	
						28 Mar 68	28 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
38	(Cont'd)		PFC BOHAN, John J., RA11621509, received					
			frag wounds on both arms, both legs, and					
			hip (condition unknown). SP4 PERTILLA,					
			Gavanaugh, US63002732, received frag					
			wounds in right arm, right hip and head					
			(condition not serious).					
39	1535	(C)	Co C reports Ref Item #33: Coord BS555855.			S, Bde		jm
			Booby trap resulting in 2 KHA and 2 WHA					
			believed to be a 105mm or large mortar rd.					
			Booby trap was located in a break in the					
			hedgerow where the ambush (1st Plat) was					
			going to emplace its MG.					
40	1536	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Warlord Alpha (Aero Scout			S		jm
			Co C Plat) departed 4-3 Inf AO at 1310 hrs with					
			neg results from reconnaissance					
41	1540	(C)	MG Koster arrived LZ Sue, met and briefed			S		jm
			by LTC Adkins. MG Koster departed 1605 hrs.					
42	1600	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, BS564889. Co C 1st Plat(-)			S, Bde, M		jm
			BS555865; 3d Sqd, BS558859. Co D, BS512808.					
43	1605	(C)	Ref Item #31: Co D, coord BS504795, rpts			S, Bde		jm
			that booby trap (type explosive unk) was					
			placed in a US ammo can. Incident reveals					
			two stories where ammo can booby trap was					
			placed. 1st rpt was that ammo can was					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	(Cont'd)		inside of bunker; 2d rpt was that ammo can was lying on bunker. (Undetermined which rpt is correct) SP4 PERTILLA, Cavanaugh, US63002732, who was slightly wounded, was 50 meters from explosive and was knocked by the concussion.				
44	1635	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, LZ Sue (BS568878), located and destroyed 1 Chicom grenade which was found forward of Bunker #20 laying in the inner defensive wire.	S, Bde, M	hm		
45	1638	(C)	Ref Item #23 MEDCAP: Results; 1 adult female, 2 children. Leaflets and soap handed out. Completed 1130 hrs.	S, Bde	hm		
46	1650	(C)	Weather forecast from Bde S-2: Viz, 7 miles Winds, from east at 10 knots gusting to 18 knots; In the hills partly cloudy with visibility 5 miles in haze, winds from east at 12 knots gusting to 20 knots. Temp: High, 102°; Low, 74°. Humidity, 93.60. Little change expected.	S, Units h	hm		
47	1650	(C)	LTC Adkins telephonic w/COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr: Bde Cmdr would like to know if we would meet deadline of 1 Apr for movement of trains. He said BG Young told	S, XO	hm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

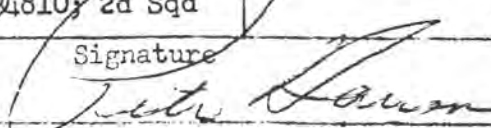
John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page N		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	(Cont'd)		him there was very little activity ref				
			movement of 4-3 Tns. COL Henderson wants				
			to be kept informed. XO notified and will				
			be up 29 Mar to check on the movement.				
48	1651	(C)	Rec'd results of MEDCAP fr CPT Gonzoules,	S	<i>Jan</i>		
			Bn S-5, conducted on 27 Mar 68: Medcap				
			conducted at Duyen Phuoc 3, BS514776, are				
			as follows: 22 adult females, 15 adult				
			males, 59 children, total 96. 150 bars				
			of soap dispensed. Significant aspect:				
			this is the second week that few adults				
			have been treated. Previous weeks have				
			resulted in the treatment of 50-75 adults.				
49	1758	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS564889 (NDP).	M, Bde, S-3	<i>Jan</i>		
			Co D, BS512808. Co C 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS				
			558859. Recon Plat 2d Sqd, BS456850.				
50	1759	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Recon Plat 2d Sqd departed	Bde, Bn CO,	<i>Jan</i>		
			OP George at 1630 hrs.	S-3			
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>				
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC				
51	1813	(C)	Co A reports destroying a bad grenade.	S-3	PLL		
52	1825	(C)	2d Sqd Recon reports, vic BS463852, spot-	Bde, M, Bn CO,	PLL		
			ting 5 VC (3 w/wpns) moving in NE direc-	S-3	PLL		
			tion. Did not engage due to distance of				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter L. Lawson</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page N.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	(Cont'd)		600 meters. Visual contact was lost.				
53	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	PLL		
54	1904	(C)	Co A 2d Sqd 2d Plat while approaching am-	M, Bde, Bn CO,	PLL		
			bush site, vic BS548887, had one old lady	Bn S-3	PLL		
			run out and inform them of 10 VC vic BS				
			544890.				
55	1935	(C)	Co A, vic BS546886, 3d Sqd 1st Plat has	M, Bde, Bn CO,	PLL		
			requested a Dustoff for 3 US WHA.	S-1, Dustoff	PLL		
56	1945	(C)	Co B 1-52 Inf ambush loc: Co B CP, BS	M, S-2, Bde	PLL		
			523902; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS535910; 3d Sqd				
			1st Plat, BS500889; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS				
			581915; 4th Sqd 1st Plat, BS505886; 2d				
			Sqd 3d Plat, BS531905; 1st Sqd 1st Plat,				
			BS519901.				
57	1950	(C)	Ref Item #55: 3d Sqd 1st Plat obs 10 VC	S-2, M, Bde	PLL		
			south of river and while pursuing one indiv				
			hit or tripped a mine or booby trap result-				
			ing in 5 WHA (3 evac, 2 non-evac).				
58	1951	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat engaged 3 VC vic BS	S-2, M, Bde	PLL		
			557903 resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA,				
			and 1 VC CIA evading to the east fr gen				
			loc.				
59	1952	(C)	Co D ambush loc: 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS532	S-2, M, Bde			
			810; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS534810; 2d Sqd		PLL		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL . DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE	From Hour Date Hour Date 0001 28 Mar 68 2400 28 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	(Cont d)		2d Plat, BS513838; 4th Sqd 2d Plat, BS505797; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS505797; 4th Sqd 3d Plat, BS490802.		
60	2030	(C)	Co A ambush loc: 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS537884; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS543890; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS547889; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS553891; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS556900; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS564904. Recon Plat 2d Sqd, BS446852.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
61	2037	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat obs 3 indiv attempting to move around ambush site vic BS543890 at range of 40-50 meters. Engaged with 2 hand gren in direction of movement with neg results.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
62	2040	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat engaged 1 VC evading from 3d Sqd 3d Plat vic BS564904 at 150 meters. Results: 1 VC KIA.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
63	2112	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat spotted 1 VC crossing middle of river vic BS543890. Engaged with hand grenade when indiv returned to northern side. Results unk.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
64	2135	(C)	Binh Son District Advisor informs TOC of unk size VC force moving around hill mass SW of Binh Son vic BS588907.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	28 Mar 68	2400
							28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	2138	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat heard voices 400M to their front moving away towards saddle south of Hill 97 vic BS539819. Arty requested.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL		
66	2145	(C)	Ref Item #65: Sqd Ldr reports last volley of arty was on target, called end of mission. Neg assessment this time, will check at first light.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL		
67	2210	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg except Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat ref Items 65 & 66. Loc no change.	S-2,Bde	PLL		
68	2256	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat observed 2 VC crossing river in front of ambush site. Engaged with grenade. Results: Observed 1 VC dragging self up on river bank, other indiv could not be observed.	S-2,Bde	PLL		
69	2302	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat observed approx 15 VC vic coord BS540887 moving in small groups towards his loc. Element sprang ambush at distance of 100 to 150M. Accurate assessment of results not known due to terrain.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL		
70	2317	(C)	Fr 1-52 Inf Op: Co B 1-52 Inf observed VC force crossing Son Tra Bong. Saw lights vic BS495885. Requested & rec'd arty.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Mar 68	2400	29 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	0714	(C)	Co C 3d sqd 1st plat dprt ambush site.	C.O. 5-3 9m	9m		
14	0758	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co D searched area BS 539819 for evidence of VC activity last night w/neg results.	C.O. 5-3 9m 83 Air, B	9m		
15	0830	(C)	Co D rept all ambush elements closed NDP. Dprt ambush site at 0730 hrs.				
16	0830	(C)	Co A 1st plat ldr found booby-trap vic BS 545887, composed of C-ration can buried in ground covered w/C-ration box. Probably contained hand gren inside.	C.O. 5-3 9m 83 Air, B	9m		
17	0844	(C)	Ref item #59, Co A 1st plat ldr checking area. Results: found foot prints, neg BC.	C.O. 5-3 9m 83 Air, Bde	9m		
18	0853	(C)	Co C 1st sqd 1st plat closed LZ SUE.				
19	0854	(C)	Co A 3d sqd 2d plat closed NDP 0850 hrs. Other ambush element presently checking area.	C.O. 5-3 9m 83 5m	9m		
20	0850	(C)	Recon plat ambush element deprt ambush site BS 446852 at 0830 hrs, closed OP GEORGE 0850 hrs.				
21	0905	(C)	LATE ENTRY				
			Rec info fr BnS2, CPT Lawson, ref item #59 dtd 28 Mar 68: VCS (CD) stated that 5 VC cross fr N side of TRA BONG river vic BS 557903 daily at 1700 hrs to gather rice & conduct propaganda classes. VC carry car-	C.O. 5-3 9m 83 Air, B	9m		
				S2 will dlvr VCS to Binh Son Dist Adv for			
				(Cont)			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL R DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1.		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	29 Mar 68	2400	29 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT						
21		Cont	bines and gren. Classes are held on sand bar w/20-30 pers forced to attend ea class. VC dprt area 2100 hrs.			detailed questioning.		
22	0915	(C)	Msg fr Bde S-5, Cpt Keshel: HB loudspeaker team will arr LZ DOTTIE today. Coordinate directly w/TF BARKER concerning their use within AO. (Msg rec by Cpt McAnaw, S3 Air)			Bn CO, S2, S3 notified.		<i>g</i> JPM
23	0930	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde CO, arr LZ SUE; briefed by MAJ Holck, Bn S3, and MAJ Hartsfield, Bn XO; dprt LZ SUE 1012 hrs.					
24	1000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co D rept Co A ambush element still searching area of contact, ref item #57 dtd 28 Mar 68.			C.O. S3, B <i>g</i>		JPM
25	1003	(C)	Co C 3d plat dprt LZ SUE to conduct S/D op.			C.O. S3, B <i>g</i>		JPM
26	1015	(C)	COL Young, Div Arty Cmdr, arr LZ SUE; briefed by LTC Adkins; dprt 1035 hrs					
27	(C)	1049	Co C 3d plat SITREP neg, loc BS569874; Co D SITREP neg, loc same; Co A SITREP neg loc same.			Bn CO, S2, S3		JPM
28	1050	(C)	Co A, vic BS 544895, rept hearing SA fire (carbines); Req to send element to investigate. Req appr ^{by} Cpt McAnaw.			C.O. S3, <i>g</i> S3 Air, B		JPM
29	1108	(C)	Co A rept, ref item #28, sending 2d plat to check area.					
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty					Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf					<i>John P McAnaw</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location (BS568878)		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	29 Mar 68	2400
						29 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1115	(C)	Msg fr S-3, 1-52 Inf: At 1045 hrs Com-	Scouts Plat,	On		
			bined Action Gp engaged unk VC force vic	Bn CO, Bde S-2.			
			BS545894 resulting in 2 VC WIA/CIA.	Bde S-3			
31	1115	(C)	Co D 2d Plat vic BS515805 found 1 VCS	C.O. S-3 Air, Bde,	On		
			wounded in hip. He was in a hut. Req	Dustoff			
			Dustoff 1130 hrs; completed 1150 hrs.				
32	1152	(C)	Co A 2d Plat, BS549890; all other elements				
			at NDP, BS564889, at 1000 hrs.				
33	(C)	1158	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS549	C.O. S-3 Air, Bde	On		
			890. Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS506825;				
			3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS515793; 1st Sqd 2d Plat,				
			BS525795; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS520810, along				
			with 2d Sqd 3d Plat. Co C 3d Plat, BS512808.				
34	1200	(C)	Info rec fr Bde S-2 (Air) by CPT McAnaw,	Bn CO, S-2, S-3,	On		
			S-3 Air, ref crossing sites on Tra Bong	Co A, M			
			River: BS543891, BS545891, BS549892*, BS				
			552896, BS556902, BS564907, BS569910*,				
			BS574911*, BS578911*. * Indicates well				
			used routes.				
35	1210	(C)	Info rec fr Bde S-2 Air: Observed 15 wtr	C.O. S-3 Air	On		
			buffalo vic BS466806; 2 indiv moving S on				
			trail BS484810; appeared suspicious but				
			nothing positive.				
36	1244	(C)	Co D (-), same; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS528798,				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf, 11th Bde		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From Hour 0001 Date 29 Mar 68		To Hour 2400 Date 29 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	(Cont'd)		observed and adjusted by FO on OP George.				
			Bunker was destroyed with a direct hit.				
43	1425	(C)	BG Young arrived LZ Sue, met and briefed				
			By CPT McAnaw, Bn S-3 Air; departed 1440.	C.O. in S-3 Air, Bde	Am		
44	1430	(C)	Ref item #59, 28 Mar 68: Results of area	C.O. S-3, Bde	Am		
			search conducted all morning. Only foot				
			prints and blood spots were found. No				
			indication of bodies.				
45	1445	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1100 hours Ltc Adkins,				
			Maj Holck, Cpt Lawson, and Cpt Sam visited				
			Special Forces camps and commanders of				
			GIA VUC (Cpt Bradley), BA TO (Cpt Cathcard)				
			and MINH LONG (Cpt Parker). Returned at				
			1445 hrs.	S. P. in Bde	Am		
46	1556	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, all elements for Co A & Co				
			D are at NDP. Co C, 3d Plat, BS574857.				
47	1557	(C)	COL Young, DIVARTY CO and COL Jones, new				
			DIVARTY CO arrived LZ Sue at 1549. Met				
			and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn CO. Departed				
			at 1620 hours.	S. P. in	Am		
48	1600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS564889.				
			2nd Plat, BS553895. Co D, same. Co C 3d				
			Plat, BS581868.	C.O. in S-3 Air, Bde	Am		
49	1610	(C)	COL Gallway, ADC, arrived LZ Sue. Met &				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnaw, Cpt Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3, 4-3 Inf, 11th Bde			LZ SUE (BS 568878)		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	29 Mar 68	2400
							Date
							29 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49 (Cont'd)			briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn CO. departed				
			at 1620 hrs.	S. 2 nd	an		
50	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, Locations same.	S-3 Bde	an		
51	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Co A ambush				
			elements departed for their positions.	C.O. 4 th S-3, Bde	an		
52	1901	(C)	FM Co A: Vic BS565888 found 3 ft of cloth				
			woven into circle and burning. this could				
			be a signal device warning of US troops				
			in area. One was found yesterday in				
			approximately the same place.	C.O. 5-3 rd S-2, 1			
53	1903	(C)	Ambushes not in at this time. Called Bde				
			TOC and informed them of same.	Bn CO. S-3, Bde	an		
54	1958	(C)	Cpt Lawson, BS568878 received call from				
			Maj McKnight, Bde S-3, stating that:				
			"Operation to open up road between Binh				
			Son and the Special Forces Camp at Tra				
			Bong will commence on 1 May".	CO. S-3, 1 st	an		
55	2000	(C)	Unit Loc: Co A (NDP) BS565886: All other				
			loc are ambushes: 1st Sqd 1st plat, BS				
			545891; 2d Sqd, 2d Plat, BS544886; 2d Sqd				
			1st Plat, BS549891; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS				
			568908, Co C 3d Plat ambush, BS581868.				
			Co D (NDP), BS512808; ambushes-1st Sqd,				
			1st Plat, BS503825; 2nd sqd 1st Plat				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnamert Ins

Signature

John P. McAnamert

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
87354

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4-3 Inf, 11th Bde		LZ SUE (BS 568878)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 Mar 68	2400	29 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
55 (Cont'd)			BS514826; 1st Sqd, 2nd Plat, BS526795;				
			2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS515793; 1st Sqd 3d Plat				
			(A) BS538818, 1st Sqd 3d Plat (B) BS532				
			810.	M, Bde, Bn Co			
56	2025	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) 1950: 1st Sqd, 1st Plat				
			Co D, coord BS492828, rec'd one burst of				
			automatic fire (20-30 rds) at a distance				
			of 100-150m while moving into position.				
			Negative casualties, neg assessment.				
57	2030	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) 1940: FM Binh Son District				
			Hqs. "VC Plat loc vic BS590910, BS589912.				
			VC Sqds Loc vic BS593913, BS590915.	S-2, M			
58	2100	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg. locations same.				
59	2200	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg. Locations same.	Bde			
60	2300	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg. locations same.				
61	2355	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg. locations same.	Bde			
62	(J)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED				
				</			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
Winston Gouzeles Cpt Armor

Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, A DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 1		No. of Pages: 8	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened				
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
3	0137	(C)	Rept fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: Bde				
			is on red alert.				
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH		
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH		
7	0424	(C)	Rept fr Co C: Bkr #26 heard noises & mvmt to their front; fired M79 GL and Claymore w/neg observable results. Continuing to observe area.				
8	0430	(C)	Rept fr Co C: Bkr #26 pers checked area, ref item #7, found that tactical wire had been tampered with. Will check out further at first light.				
9	0435	(C)	Co C rept Bkr #18 heard noises, fired M79 GL w/neg observable results.				
10	0445	(C)	Co C rept Bkr #18 heard noises fwd of psn; fired 1 red star clus, starting fire 75m fwd of psn. Neg results.				
				Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.			
11	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

K N Hendrix

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page N.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0520	(C)	Rept fr Co C: Bkr #4 obs movement to front; fired 1 rd fr M79 GL; neg observable results.				
13	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B			
14	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.				
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
15	0720	(C)	Co A rept ambush element, 2d plat(-), returned to Co NDP. 1st sqd dprt 0730 hrs, 2d sqd dprt 0705 hrs, 3d sqd dprt 0700 hrs.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm} gm	^{gm}		
16	0740	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Co C rept 1st sqd 3d plat ambush element dprt ambush site at 0645 hrs for LZ SUE.				
17	0741	(C)	Recon plat dprt OP GEORGE for S/D op in assigned area.	C.O. S-3, Bde ^{gm}	^{gm}		
18	0758	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; Co A,D have all elements at NDP; last ambush element closed in at 0755 hrs; Co C 1st sqd 3d plat BS576870.	C.O. S3 ^{gm} gm , Bde			
19	0837	(C)	Co A rept other ambush elements closed NDP at this time.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm}	^{gm}		
20	0851	(C)	Recon plat loc BS 450863.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm}	^{gm}		
21	0853	(C)	Co C 1st sqd 3d plat closed LZ SUE.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm}	^{gm}		
22	0905	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm}	^{gm}		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	30 Mar 68	2400 30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23	0945	(C)	Co D rept at 0940 hrs obs numerous pers moving vic BS 489787. Aerial surveillance requested.	CO, S2, S3, S3 Air Bde, Aero Scout 123d Avn Co.	gm		
24	0954	(C)	Co C 2d plat dprt LZ SUE for S/D op in asg area.				
25	1001	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A same; Co D(-) same, 1st & 2d sqd 2d plat BS 507800, 1st sqd 2d plat 524806, 3d sqd 2d plat 524808, 1st & 2d sqd 3d plat BS504798; Recon plat BS 443867.	Co, S3 ^{gm} air , B	JRM		
26	1050	(C)	Co D(-) loc same, 1st & 2d sqd 1st plat BS 502795, 1st sqd 2d plat 530803, 3d sqd 2d plat 534811, 1st & 2d sqd 3d plat 503-822; SITREP neg.				
27	1058	(C)	Co D 3d sqd 2d plat vic BS533810 pursued 3 indiv carrying water and 100 lbs salt; Indiv dropped salt and escaped.	Co, S3 ^{gm} air , B, Aero Scout Plat. Salt destroyed	gm		
28	1100	(C)	2 gunships fro Aero Scout Plat, 123 Avn Co, arr on station to conduct aerial recon of fol grid squares: BS4879, 4878, 4877, 4979, 4978, 4977, 5097, 5078, 5077. Upon term of this recon, aerial surveillance of fol grid squares to be conducted: BS4876, 4976, 4975, 4974, 5076, 5075 and 5074.	Co, S3 ^{gm} air , B Cont	gm		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No.		No. of Pages:		
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	(Cont)		Aero Scouts were instructed to contact Co D for any additional reconnaissance.				
29	1110	(C)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same. Co C 2d Plat, BS565808.				
30	1120	(C)	Co D 1st Plat 1st Sqd vic BS503797 found a tool kit consisting of 2 combination ax and hammers, 1 needle nosed plier, 1 crescent wrench, 1 ratchet wrench, 1 screwdriver, and a large box of nuts and bolts. Kit was found on a table in a hut. Hut and some tools were destroyed.	C.O. S-3 ^{Om} , Bde, Aero Scout Plat	Om		
31	1201	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D(-), same; 1st & 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS515793; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS526680; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, BS535836. Co C 2d Plat, BS563853. Recon Plat, BS442843.	C.O. S-3 ^{Om} , Bde	Om		
32	1214	(C)	Ref Item #28: 2 Gunships, Aero Scout Plat 123d Avn Co completed requested recon and left AO at 1214 hrs with neg results.	C.O. S-3 ^{Om} , Bde, Bn CO S-3, S-2	Om		
33	1225	(C)	Ref Item #30: 1st Sqd 1st Plat returned to NDP at 1100 hrs and brought the following tools back in an ammo box: 1 screwdriver, 1 chisel, 1 wrench, and 1 empty Pepsi can which could be used as booby	Bn CO, S-3, S-3 ^{Om} (Air), S2	Om		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
JOHN F McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	(Cont)		trap container. Also 1st Sqd 1st Plat at 1100 hrs found two 175mm arty rds, ^{with m} explosives removed, vic BS503797.				
34	1227	(C)	Co B 1-52 Inf reports making contact with VC vic BS495884. Results: 1 VC KIA while crossing river.	Bn CO, S-3, S-2, Bde	<i>mm</i>		
35	1250	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D, all elements at NDP (last element closed in from ambush pos at 1245 hrs). Co C 2d Plat, BS571848. Recon Plat, BS446845.				
36	1250	(C)	LTC Adkins, Bn CO; MAJ Holck, Bn S3; CPT Lawson, Bn S2; & SGM Dorrough made liaison coordination visit to Tra Bong Special Forces Camp vic BS344883, CPT Quesada Cmdg., fr 1045-1230 hrs.	Bde	<i>mm</i>		
37	1310	(C)	S-3, 1-52 Inf requests temporary AO extension from present time until 311200H Mar 68 of the following area within 4-3 Inf AO From BS490885 (Tra Bong River) S to BS490870, E to BS530870 and N to BS530891 (Tra Bong River). Request approved by LTC Adkins at 1311 hrs, effective immediately.	Bn CO, S-3, Co A, Co C Mort Plat, Bde	<i>mm</i>		
38	1400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), same; 3d Plat, BS575907. Co D, same. Co C 2d Plat(-), Bde	C.O, S-3(Air),	<i>mm</i>		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		IZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	(Cont)		BS566862; 3d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS565				
			857. Recon Plat, same.				
39	1500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), same; 3d	C.O. S-3 <i>gm</i>	<i>gm</i>		
			Plat, BS568909. Co D, same. Co C 2d Plat(-),				
			no change; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, no change;				
			Recon Plat, same.				
40	1516	(C)	Rec'd msg fr Bn S-1 (Lt Ludden) thru Co	C.O, S-3(<i>gm</i>)	<i>gm</i>		
			E RTO in ref to SGT Harrington's death				
			(KHA): Require 2 additional witness statements.				
41	1530	(C)	Co C 2d Plat(-) closed in on IZ Sue at				
			this time with neg results.				
42	1600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc all same except 3d Plat	C.O, S-3(<i>gm</i>)	<i>gm</i>		
			Co A, BS563852; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS563852.	Bde			
43	1702	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				
44	1734	(C)	Co A ambush loc: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS542	Bn CO, S3,	<i>gm</i>		
			889; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS547884; 1st Sqd	<i>gm</i> S3(<i>gm</i>), S2			
			2d Plat, BS550891; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS553				
			893; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS559901; 3d Sqd 3d				
			Plat, BS565907; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS574909;				
			3d Plat(-) closed in on NDP at 1710.				
45	1759	(C)	Recd info fr Co B 1-52 Inf vic BS497884,	Bn CO, S-3	<i>gm</i>		
			Ele spotted 20 pers. Request to know if	S2			
			we have a unit in that vic. Negative.				

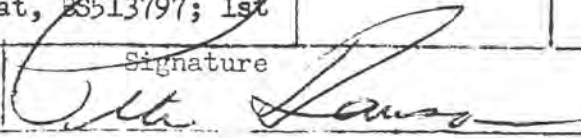
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw Got by

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
46	1804	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D, same. Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS568849. Recon Plat, BS441843.	C.O. 5-3 S2	PLL			
47	1842	(C)	Recd rpt fr Co C that commo check with all bunkers completed at 1830 hrs.	C.O. 5-3 S2	PLL			
48	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D ambush elements now departing NDP to establish positions. Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS570845. 1st Sqd Recon Plat, ambush, BS447843.	C.O. 5-3 S2	PLL			
49	2000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	C.O. 5-3 S2, Bde	PLL			
50	2009	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat vic BS510792 observed 5 flashlights. Request mortar fire. Approved. Fired 10 rounds with neg assessment at this time.	C.O. 5-3 S2, Bde	PLL			
51	2018	(C)	Info recd fr Binh Son Dist Adv: A VC Bn with 82mm Mort are loc at following loc: BS592917, BS591918, BS595917. Mission: To atk bridge N of Dist Hqs, also Binh Son Dist Hqs.	Bn CO, S3, S2	PLL PLL			
52	2020	(C)	Co C 1st Plat Ldr observed lights vic BS 553874. Request mortars, fired 32 rounds.	Bn CO, S3, S2	PLL PLL			
53	2040	(C)	Recd ambush loc fr Co D: 1st Sqd 1st Plat BS506800; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS513797; 1st	S2	PLL			
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature					
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf								

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 468878	From	To	
			Hour 0001	Date 31 Mar 68	Date 31 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
1	0001 (U)	Journal Opened			
2	0100 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			
3	0200 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B		KNH
4	0246 (C)	Cpt Sam, Co C CO, rept Bkr #25 rec incoming gren resulting in 1 US WHA. Returned fire w/M79 GL and checked area under illum w/ flare--neg results.	B, Bn CO		KNH
5	0250 (C)	Rept fr Cpt Sam: Bkr #19 obs light fwd of psn; threw 1 hand gren and light went out. Distance of light unk.			
6	0300 (C)	Co A.D & C81 rept SITREP neg. JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC			
7	0300 (C)	Cpt Hendrix, TOC OIC, rec msg by tel fr SSG Gross, Bde NCOIC, as fol: MACV sources indicate nationwide atk in RVN should begin 310300 Mar or 010300 Apr 68.			
8	0340 (C)	Ref item #4, DUSTOFF req of Chu Lai Dust- Off control to arr at first light.			
9	0400 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B		KNH
10	0500 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.			
11	0530 (C)	Co D Stand-To complete.	Downgraded at 3yr intervals Declassified after 12yrs.		
12	0600 (C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B		KNH
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf			<i>[Signature]</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, A DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.	No. of Pages:												
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered														
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>31 Mar 68</td> <td>2400</td> <td>31 Mar 68</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	31 Mar 68	2400	31 Mar 68
From		To															
Hour	Date	Hour	Date														
0001	31 Mar 68	2400	31 Mar 68														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
13	0620	(C)	Informed S-1 (SSG Caballero) pertaining to indiv wounded by grenade (Ref Item #4).	Cpt Hendrix, S-1	JPM												
14	0650	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except that Co A 3d Sqd 2d Plat closed into NDP.	M	JPM												
15	0700	(C)	Dustoff completed on indiv wounded by grenade frag (Ref Item #4). Indiv concerned: PFC SOMITO, William A., RA18844713; frag wounds in wrist.	Cpt Hendrix, S-1, Bde	JPM												
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC														
16	0732	(C)	Co A: All ambush elements closed in on NDP at 0730 hrs.	C.O, S-3 ^{gm}	gm												
17	0740	(C)	Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat commenced move fr night ambush site for LZ Sue at this time.	C.O, S-3 ^{gm}	gm												
18	0755	(C)	Co D: All ambush elements closed in on NDP at 0750 hrs.	C.O, S-3 ^{gm}	gm												
19	0805	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	C.O, S-3, Bde ^{gm}	gm												
20	0818	(C)	1st Sqd Recon Plat loc: BS494863.	C.O, S-3	gm												
21	0835	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Recd info fr Bde TOC (CPT Holbrook) ref AO extension to conduct CA opn: Notified that there is a RF loc at BS598795. Msg recd at 302100H Mar 68.	Bn CO, S3, S2 S-1, S-2	gm												
22	0901	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, no change in loc except														
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature													
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw													

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL, A DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 31 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 31 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	(cont)		Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS578859.	CO, S3, S2, M	gm		
23	0908	(C)	1st Sqd Recon Plat closed in OP George	M			
			at this time with neg results.				
24	0937	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat found vic BS510792	CO, S3, S2, Bde	gm		
			tracks in dirt where two bodies had been				
			dragged. Area was mortared by Co D last				
			night.				
25	1000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1st	CO, S3, S2, M, Bde	gm		
			Plat OP, BS552886; 3d Plat OP, BS563886.				
			Co D 1st Sqd & 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS503812;				
			2d Sqd & 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS519809.				
26	1018	(C)	Co D: Recon element fr 3d Plat vic BS	CO, S3, S2, M, Bde	gm		
			507819 found in a hut what appears to be				
			material used for a booby trap. The head				
			of a trip flare is designed to be used as				
			triggering device. Booby trap was not				
			armed. Co D was instructed to leave ma-				
			terials and hut untouched, maintain sur-				
			veillance during the day and set up night				
			ambush in vicinity of hut.				
27	1040	(C)	Co D 2d and 3d Sqds 2d Plat closed into	CO, S3, S2, M, Bde	gm		
			NDP at 1040 hrs.				
28	1040	(C)	Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat closed in on LZ Sue	CO, S3, S2, M	gm		
			at this time from ambush site w/neg results.				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL. DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages:	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	31 Mar 68	2400	31 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1041	(C)	BG Young, ADC, arrived LZ Sue at 1015 hrs and departed 1040 Hrs. Met and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn CO.		Am		
30	1049	(C)	Co D recon tm fr 3d Plat found 1 aged VN female near hut where booby trap materials were loc earlier vic BS507813. Has ID card and is believed to live in that particular hut.	CO, S3, S2, Interpreter	Am		
31	1100	(C)	Co C 1st Plat departed LZ Sue at 1100 hrs on assigned mission.	CO, S3, S2, Bde	Am		
32	1200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 1st Plat OP, BS552886; 3d Plat OP, BS563886. Co D(-), BS512808; 1st & 2d Sqds 1st Plat, BS448806; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS503812.	C.O, S-3 M, Bde	Am		
33	1300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	C.O, S-3	Am		
34	1301	(C)	Co C 1st Plat loc: BS582837.	C.O, S-3 M	Am		
35	1313	(C)	CPT McAnaw, Bn S-3 Air, contacted 1-52 Inf to insure all units fr Co B 1-52 Inf had left AO prior to 1200 hrs deadline. Answer was affirmative. Results of opn were a few tunnels destroyed.	Bn CO, S3, S3 M	Am		
36	1343	(C)	Fr MAJ Davidson, Bde TOC OIC; AO extension for 010600-011800H Apr 68 approved.	CO, S3, S2, S3 M, M	Am		
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty				Signature			
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf				John P. McAnaw			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL : DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No	No. of Pages:			
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered				
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)	From		To		
			Hour 0001	Date 31 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 31 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT					
37	1401	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D(-),			C.O. S-3 ^{gm} , Bde	gm
			same; 3d Plat 2d Sqd, BS502812. Co C 1st				
			Plat(-), BS584890; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS				
			582883.				
38	1415	(C)	Fr SFC Gaylord, Bde TOC: PF unit loc, BS			CO, S3, S2	gm
			598795.			Son Tinh Dist	
39	1420	(C)	MAJ Gavin, Son Tinh Dist Adv, states that			CO, S3, S2, Bde	
			there are no PFs or RFs vic BS598795. It				
			is an abandoned position.				
40	1454	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co C				
			1st Plat(-), BS584886; 3d Sqd 1st Plat,				
			BS579879. Co D, same.				
41	1500	(C)	Recd msg fr Bn Intel Sgt, SSG Jex. Co D			CO, S3, S2, Binh	gm
			3d Plat earlier detained 8 adults (6 wo-			Son Dist	
			men and 2 elderly males). 7 released as				
			IC, after interrogation by SSG Jex and				
			SSG Chi, Bn Interpreter. 1 woman, 25 yrs				
			old, still detained and will be extracted				
			to Binh Son Dist Hqs for further question-				
			ing.				
43	1552	(C)	Co C 3d Sqd 1st Plat closed in on LZ Sue			C.O. S-3 ^{gm} M	gm
			at this time with neg results.				
44	1559	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D,			C.O. S-3 ^{gm} M, Bde	gm
			all elements at NDP. Co C 1st Plat (-),				
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature				
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf			John P. McAnaw				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From Hour 0001 Date 31 Mar 68	To Hour 2400 Date 31 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	(cont)		BS584886.		
45	1700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	C.O, 5-3 ^{am}	am
46	1728	(C)	Fr Binh Son Dist: Have ambush loc at BS623875.	M, C.O, 5-3 ^{am}	am
47	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc of all elements at NDP. Ambushes have departed NDP at this time for their positions.	C.O, 5-3 ^{am} Bde	am
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
48	1826	(C)	SPOT REPORT: Vic BS473847, Recon Plat ambush sqd was moving to their position, encountered 1 VC attempting to evade, fired warning shots, he did not stop, engaged and killed.	M, Bde	PLL
49	1843	(C)	Co C 1st Plat(-) in ambush position.		
50	1857	(C)	Vic BS486802, 1st Sqd 1st Plat Co D while moving to ambush position observed 10 indiv at a range of approx 1500M. Sqd Ldr states he believes indivs had packs and wpns. Request to fire 81mm Mort. Request denied. Move closer and try to identify before engaging.	CO, M	PLL
51	1906	(C)	Vic BS494802, 2d Sqd 1st Plat Co D apprehended 1 VCS, 18 yrs old, w/no ID. Will	M, CO, Bde	PLL
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No.	No. of Pages:
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE (BS568878)		From Hour 0001	To Date 31 Mar 68
				Hour 2400	Date 31 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	(cont)		hold for extraction tomorrow.		
52	1920	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co C completed front line bunker commo check at 1815 hrs.		
53	1930	(C)	Msg fr Div Engr Officer thru Binh Son Dist Hqs to LTC Adkins: Meeting point will change to BS544885 fr BS580905 with Div Engr Recon tm.	CO,S3	PLL
54	1931	(C)	Recon Plat ambush sqd loc: BS469849.	M	PLL
55	2006	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS564889 (NDP); ambush loc: 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS 545890; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS548883; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS549891; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS556900; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS563904; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS567899. Co C 1st Plat(-) ambush, BS588886. Co D(-), BS512802 (NDP); ambush loc: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS490806; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS491803; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS513814; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS505804; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS498814; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS507813. Recon Plat, sqd ambush, BS 469849.	M,Bde	PLL
56	2005	(C)	Msg fr SP5 Felix, Bde TOC: Ref CA lift requirements. 6 Helicopters, 5 fr 174th & 1 fr 176th Avn, will be utilized. C&C	CO,S3,S3 Air	PLL
Name and Grade of Officer on Duty			Signature		
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf			<i>Peter Lawson</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

